FT-7800 V4 Programmer Help

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc.



FT-7800 V4 Programmer Help

by RT Systems, Inc.

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to program the radio.

FT-7800 V4 Programmer Help

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc.

All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced in any form or by any means - graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or information storage and retrieval systems for other than your own use - without the written permission of the publisher.

Products that are referred to in this document may be either trademarks and/or registered trademarks of the respective owners. The publisher and the author make no claim to these trademarks.

While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this document, the publisher and the author assume no responsibility for errors or omissions, or for damages resulting from the use of information contained in this document or from the use of programs and source code that may accompany it. In no event shall the publisher and the author be liable for any loss of profit or any other commercial damage caused or alleged to have been caused directly or indirectly by this document.

Printed: September 2012

Table of Contents

4

	Foreword	7
Part I	What Is the Radio Programmer	9
Part II	Getting Started	11
Part III	Using the Programmer - Overview	21
	Working with Programming Filesl	
	Creating a New Programming File	
3	Multiple Global Settings Files Tying a Global Settings File to a Memory Channel File	
Part IV	Viewing and Changing Programming Files	26
Part V	Easy Editing in the Grid	29
Part VI	Screen Appearance and Default Options	51
Part VII	Split Screen for Multiple Files	56
Part VIII	Menu Items Cross Reference	59
Part IX	Auto Range Transponder System	62
Part X	Internet / WIRES	65
Part XI	Memory Banks	67
Part XII	Hyper Memory Programming	70
1	Hyper Memories - In Detail	
Part XIII	Programming Memory Channels	82
1	Home Channels	82
2	Limit Memories	83
3	Regular Memory Channels	
	Banks Clock Shift	
	Comments	•••
	CTCSS Tone	
	DCS Code Nam e	
	Nonstandard Offset	
	Offset Direction	86

	Offset Frequency	
	Operating Mode	
	Receive Frequency	
	Show Name	
	Simple Mode	
	Skip	
	"Split" Pair (Odd Split)	
	Step	
	Tone Mode	
	Transmit Frequency	
	Tx Narrow	
	Tx Power	
4	VFO Memories	
Part XIV	Programming Other Set Menu Items	93
1	Radio Menu Settings - Common	
	ARTS	
	Auto Power Off	
	Band Edge Beep	
	Веер	
	DCS Polarity	
	DCS Code Inversion	
	Dimmer	100
	Hyper Write	100
	Internet	101
	Lock	101
	Memory Only	
	Microphone	
	Priority Revert	
	Priority Channel Scanning	103
	Programmable Buttons	107
	RF Squelch	
	Scan Resume	
	Smart Search	
	Time Out Timer	
2	Radio Menu Settings - DTMF	109
Part XV	Radio / Computer Data Transfer	111
1	Communications Get Data From	
2	Communications Send Data To	
3	Radio to Computer Cabling	
4	Comport Setup	118
Part XVI	File Maintenance	121
1	File Exit	122
2	File New	122
3	File Open	124
	Opening files from older programmers	
	Opening a V3 or V4 file from a different radio	

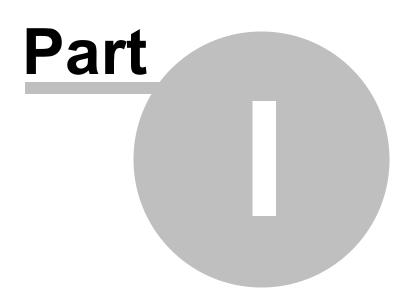
	Opening a V3 or V4 file	
	File Print	
5	File Print Preview	
6	Saving Programming Files	
	File Save File Save As	
Part XVII	ARRL TravelPlus*	145
1	Creating a list in TravelPlus*	145
2	Opening the list in the Programmer	147
3	Using the TravelPlus* List with existing programmer file	151
Part XVIII	Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet	157
1	Step 1	157
2	Step 2	158
3	Step 3	159
4	Step 4	160
5	Step 5	161
6	Step 6	163
Part XIX	Importing a file	166
	Importing a file Creating a file for Import	
	Creating a file for Import	167 173
	Creating a file for Import Import - Step 1	
1 2 3	Creating a file for Import Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2	
1 2 3 4	Creating a file for Import. Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2 Import - Step 3 Import - Step 4.	
1 2 3 4 5 Part XX	Creating a file for Import. Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2 Import - Step 3 Import - Step 4.	
1 2 3 4 5 Part XX Part XXI	Creating a file for Import Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2 Import - Step 3 Import - Step 4 Export	167 173 175 175 176 178 181 183
1 2 3 4 5 Part XX Part XXI 1	Creating a file for Import. Import - Step 1. Import - Step 2. Import - Step 3. Import - Step 4. Export Troubleshooting	167 173 175 175 176 178 181 183
1 2 3 4 5 Part XX Part XXI 1 Part XXII	Creating a file for Import Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2 Import - Step 3 Import - Step 4 Export Troubleshooting Get Data from Radio Required	167 173 175 175 176 178 181 183 191
1 2 3 4 5 Part XX Part XXII 1 Part XXII Part XXIII	Creating a file for Import Import - Step 1 Import - Step 2 Import - Step 3 Import - Step 4 Export Troubleshooting Get Data from Radio Required Invalid Frequencies	167 173 175 176 178 181 183 191 193

Foreword

These help files are offered as reference for the features of the programmer and with some added information about the features and functionality of the radio.

The final reference for a feature of the radio is the Users' Manual for that radio. Any error, omission or misrepresentation of a radio's ability is unintentional.

The Programmer cannot make the radio do anything that it cannot do from the face of the unit. It makes it easier to set options for the existing functions.



9

1 What Is the Radio Programmer

The Programmer is designed to give you the ease and convenience of programming the memories and options of the radio from your PC.

Using the Programmer, you can create separate files for unique applications such as travel, emergency activities, or special events. These files can contain different settings, such as memories, power management features, and DTMF numbers, for each purpose.

These files are saved separately to be sent to the radio at any time. One file can be sent to the radio at any one time. Be sure to put everything you want into each file as you build it.

The Programmer also gives you the ability to read a configuration from the radio. The configuration would be stored in a file on your computer to be changed easily. Then, with minimal button pushing, you can send the altered file back to the radio.

Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include

- A PC running Microsoft Windows: XP, Vista (32 or 64 bit), and Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit). The programmer will NOT work on Windows 98, ME, NT or 2000.
- The correct computer interface cable as shown in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc.



2 Getting Started

Creating the file

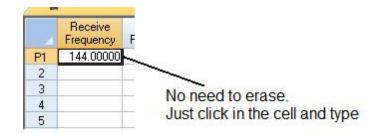
The Programmer gives you an easy way to access details for memory channels and other settings of the radio.

Open the programmer by clicking on the icon that was created during installation. The programmer opens to a default file.

			\$ \$ \$	# 21 ·	8																	
Be	X-5 Untitle sceive	Transmit	Offset Frequency	Offset	Operating Mode	Nome	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	Mask	lcon	Half Dev	Clock Shift	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	_
		144.00000		Simplex -			None 💌	100.0 Hz	023		108	5kHz 📦	10	Icon 12	17	3mm	E	1	171	PT	P1	
													10		0	10	E	间	E	1	10	
															1	<u>(F1</u>)	<u>E</u>	10	10	2	1	
										_					10			<u> </u>		2		
	_						-				_	-			21	10	<u> </u>	1		1	1	
										-	-			-	191	100		19	10	1	10	
										-	-	-	1	-	1	1	1	1	10	R	10	
	-											-	8	-	12	10	27	19	19	1	E	
													000		1	1	8	1	6	1	E	
													10		22	077	13	10	13	10	13	
													- 10				0	0	0		2	
													-8-				13		12	10	E	
													- 8-					-8-				
	-						-						100		10	8		- 10	10	11	10	
	-												10		171	173	1	171	191	171	11	
													10		1	- E	1	1	10	1	1	
													11		13	10	13	10	23	12	2	
															0	0	0	13	13	10	10	
															- 22	- 011	13		10		12	
												-	8	-				-8-				
													10		- 2		2.3	1		10	11 17	
													(m)		1	10	E	1	1	1	11	
															100	10	E	1	E	10	1	
													0		11	11	11	10	23	13	1	
														-	13	1	E3	1	13		1	
							-						000		10	-8-	100	100			50	
							-			-	-	-	100	-		-8-	-8-			10	100 M	
	-									-			- 22		271	10	1	11	871	10	10	
							-			-	-		前		- E	1	6	5	1	6	F	
															10	1	1	1	1	10	E	
													0990		3441	. 6993	300	2991	367	399	1001	

Note: The default file contains memory channel information on several of the screens. This information is needed by the radio to "fill spaces in its little brain". You can change the default entries that you see; but anything that is completed in the default file cannot be left blank. The Programmer will help you with this. If information is required, it will warn you when it is missing.

Enter a receive frequency

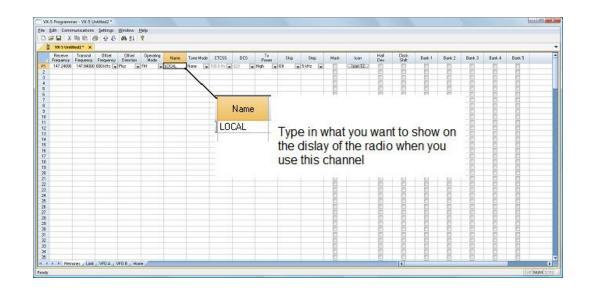


In this example we'll enter 147.240 MHz with standard offset, a Name of Local, and a tone of 100hz.

- Type one four seven period two four zero into the receive frequency column.
- Press Enter.
- The program completes much of the channel information with defaults. The Transmit frequency, Offset frequency, Offset Direction and Operating Mode are completed. This satisfies the "Standard offset" requirement from the original information.

				Mindow E																			
	VX-5 Untitled2			99 X.	•																		
F	Receive Ta	aroand a	Official Frequence	Office! Direction	Operating Wode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	OCS	Tx Power	Skip	50	ep 🚽	Mark	loon -	Half Dev	Clock Shit	Bank 1	Bank.2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	
	47.24000 14	7.84000 6	00 kHz 🖵 P	Nu: 💌			None 🖵	100 0 Hz	023 🕞	High	06	SkHa		的	loon 12	12	D	- <u>11</u>	B	0	B	E	
	1	-	000	4 - 443	5 . C.P.		121		2 55		-	10		12		- E		8	-8-	100	-8-	<u>8</u>	
8		× .					-		1 1		1		-	673	_	- E1		- 8-		- E	- 20-		
3		N		Ber	eive	Tra	ansmit	0	fset	0	ffset	10	Dpera	tina		- E	阿	10	1 2	问	E	例	
							anorme	- 0	1301		mace	1 3				- E	10	10	2	<u>E</u>	10	2	
8					uency	Fred	uency	Flec	uency	Dir	ection		Mod	le	-	- E	10	8	8	1	13	8	
8		_	P1	147	24000	1.45	7.84000	I con L	H-	Due	135	FN	A	-		100		8		11	13	- E	
				(47	.24000	147	.04000	000 8	112 🔻	1 ius	10	E F IV	<u> </u>			- E3	8	-8-	1 8-	- E		- 51	
		-	2		1					1		9. C		-	-	四	一百	1	1	前	E	問	
														13		- E	四	10	12	的	E	<u>8</u>	
														12		四	四	8	2	巴	13	8	
		_	_	_	_						-	_	_	23		10	1	18	2	12	10	10	
	-		-	_							-	-	_	E		- E1	8			10			
			-		-		-		-		-	-	_	19			1	1	1	前	- Fi	例	
												-		10		的	10	8	1 2	創	E	8	
6														12		- E	10	8	2	<u>E</u>	E	2	
														12		- E	10	8	8	1	10	<u>e</u>	
4	_	-	-	_							-	-	_	12				18		1		10	
8	-	-	-	_			-		-		-	-	-	67	_		8				10		
											-	-		10			1	1	1 1 1	一一	F	副	
												-		19		一門	1	10	1 2	前	E	創	
														13		- E	10	- E	2	田	13	凹	
1		_												12		<u> </u>	10	8	1.2	1	10	<u>8</u>	
	_	-	-	_	-				-			-	_	E1			8	-8-		1	23	10	
	-	-	-	_	-		-		-		-	-	_	- C-		- E1				- E			
8	-		-	_					-		-	-	_	(P)		- E3 - 回	1	8	1 8-	- E	10		
	-	-			-				-			-	_	19		10	同	10	1	前	F	前	
					-									13		四	10	10	12	的	E	10	
														12		的	四	E	12	的	E3	創	
														四		四	10	8	12	<u>e</u>	10	2	
i k	N Menories	Lini	VFO A VP	O B Hon	0/																	1000 C	

• Press tab or use your mouse to select the Name cell. Type LOCAL. You choose upper or lower case on many radios. On others, only upper case letters are allowed. The programmer will help you. If a letter or symbol will not work on the radio, you will not be able to enter it here.



• Press tab to move to the Tone Mode cell. Setting up the tone of 100hz requires TW steps (just as it would if you were doing this from the face of the radio). Turn on Tone Mode AND then set the 100hz tone.

Contractor of	X R R (8 9 8	dh 24	8																	
Recei Freque	ve Transnit		Officer Direction Plus (Operating Mode PM	Nane LOCAL	Tone Made	CTCSS TOO D Ha	DCS (523) .	Ta Poven High a	Sko , Cit (,	Step SkHz w	Nak	icen Licen 12	35	Clock Shat	Bank 1	Bark 2	Bark.3	80%.4	Bark 5	
	Ton	e Mod	e (10101		0				
			110	10U-		T		oar	am v	vill n	nt let	VOU	set t	he (TC	22		- NIN			
	Ton	e j.	- 100).0 Hz		to	ne u	nles	S VO	u se	the	Ton	e Mo	de f	irst	00		000	0		
	Ton	e ja		J.U H2		to Th	ne u nis k	nles eep:	s yo s yoi	u se u froi	t the T	Ton	e Mo ting the	de f	irst.		one	0000000000000			
	Ton	e je		J.U H2		to Th	ne u nis k	nles eep:	s yo s yoi	u se u froi	t the T	Ton	e Mo ting ti	de f	irst.		one				

- This channel is ready to use.
- The other columns are set only if you need them for better radio performance. See Regular Memory Channels in this help and the User's Manual for the radio for details on what these features do and the settings

for them.

There is more to this radio than just memory channels. So, there is more to the programmer. Tabs at the bottom of the main screen give you access to Limit memories, Home channels, Hypermemories, VFO, Marine and Shortwave channels, that apply to your radio.

VX-5 Uni	itled1 x		Ma 24	8																	
Receive	Transmit	Offset	Officet Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	Mask	loon	Half Dev	Clock Shift	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	_
144.0000		Frequency	Simples -			None 💌			High 🗣		5kHz 💽	10	Icon 12	Uev	Shift				11		
												10		0	10	E	10		1	13	
						-			-	-							10	100	E	10	
									-	-	-	-8-		- 8-	- 8-	-1-1-				- E	
												00		873	10	13	10		10	1	
												0		0	D		10			10	
						-					-	-		193			10		10	10	
		-		-					-	1	-	m	-	100	- <u>H</u> -	-11-	-6-			1	
												10		<u>80</u>	170		10	四	10	10	
											-	<u> </u>								13	
						-			-	-				- 21	-8-		19		123	10	
						-						6		10	B	-B-	1	1	1	1	
												10		023	177	E	10	<u> </u>	10	10	
						-					-			- 8	-8-	-8-		-8-	- 8	10	
						-			Sec. and		1	- 11		- 11-	-8-	- 11	10	1	10	10	
				Lin	nit n	nemo	ries.	VFC)s. H	ome		0		10	6	8	6		1	1	
					and the second second		merce la							23	- 20		10	<u></u>	13	10	
				- cn	anne	els, et	c as	tney	app	ly to		- 8-	-		-8-		-8-		-8-	20	
						ific ra	dia	1		/		1		1	1	10	m	1	10	1	
				as	spec	IIIC Ia	alo		/			(m)		0	0		0	0		1	
				-/			/	/	1			1		011 841	871	- 273	21	100		100	
				/		/		/				- 8-	-		-8-				- 6-	- E	
			/			/	/							13	1		13		1	10	
	_		/		/	/			-	-		<u>m</u>					<u> </u>	1	1	1	
			/	/					-					20		-8-		12		10	
		/		/	/							6		- 10	-10-	-6-		- 6-	1	1	

Click a tab. A screen opens with the details that can be entered for these radio functions. You can work with the radio without ever using these tabs. There are default values on these screens that never need to be changed. Make changes for your special activities when you plan to use one of these functions of the radio.

Save the file

Now that you have the frequencies entered into the memory channels, Save the file.

1	dit Comm	nunications Settings	Bindow	Belp																	
3	2 🖬 🐒	BB @ 08	精計	8																	
1	DOTest*	×																			
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Officer Frequency Frequency	Other Direction	Operating Mode	Nane	Tone Made	CTCSS	DCS	DCS Pointy	Uter CTCSS	Tx Power	Ship	Step	Mark.	Alterusio	SiNeer Squeich	8 et	Hall Dev	Clock Shitt	BANK 1	BANK 2
	147,24000	147.84000 6001Hz	Pla	714		Name	100.0 Hz		HS-TH.	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	DH	15 8912	10	10	01	0.8	1	11	1	10
	147.24500	147.04500 6001412	Pha	794		None	100 D Hz	820	DS-TN	1600 Nz	High (5 W)	Diff	15 89 62	8	1	01	C6	12	1	PI I	25
	147 25000	147 85000 600 kHz	Pho	FM		Nove	100.0 Hz	323	RAFTA	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	017	1540-0	23	123	01	01	10	1	10	- 21
	147.29508	147.85500 600 kHz	Plus	RM.		Nano	100.0 Hz	223	RN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5W)	0/1	154Hz	- 63	- 63	01	01	- 6	- 23	10	63
	142 25000	147.86000 600 MHz	Pho	84		None	100 D Hz	123	ENTN.	1600 He	High (5 W)	DH .	15 kHz	- 63	0	09	08	10	- 23	10	10
	147.28500	147.8E500.600 kHz	Plut	3PH		None	100 D Hz	023	RIS-TAL	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	DH	15 899	13	23	01	0.8	10		11	10
	147.27000	147.07000 600 MHz	Pha	FH.		None	100.0.93	0.23	EN-EN-	160014:	High (5 W)	DIT.	154942	10	100	01	CH .	10	10	21	25
	147 27500		Phys	84		None	10E.B.Hz	023	RM TH	1600Hz	High (5 W)	011	1549-0	10	10	01	01	23	10	11	2
	147,29000	147.88000 600 kHz	Phri	FM		Nane	108.0 Hz	923	BM FM	1600 Hz	High (5W)	0/1	15 kHz	- 63	0	01	OK.	8	10	6	21
	147.29500	147.88500.6001Hz	Plus	84		None	100 0 Hz	023	BM TN	1600 Hz	High (5W)	DH	15 kHz	10	1.1	011	0#	10		1	19
	147,29000	147.69000 600 MHz	Pha	294		None	100.0 Hz	\$25	RM-FN	1630145	High (5 W)	DH	15.8912	10	10	01	Q8	10	10	12	10
	147.29500	147.05500 E0014Hz	Fha	7H		None	100 D Hr	\$23	EIS-TA	1600142	High (5 W)	Diff.	1540-0	10	10	0.1	05	- 23	1	19	25
	147 30000	147 90000 600 kHz	Pho	FM		None	100.0 Hz	\$23	RAFT	1600142	High (5 W)	Drit	15.4Hz	10	123	01	01	23	1	10	- 23
	147.30508	147.90500 600 kHz	Plus	RH I		Nano	100 B HE	823	RN-TN	1800 Hz	High (5W)	01	15 kHz	63	- 23	0.4	0.0	- 63	10	11	- 62
	147.31000	147.91000 600 kHz	Phot	84		None	100 D Hz		BNTN	1600Hz	High (5 W)	DH	15 4045	10	0	0.9	0.	10	20	10	1
	445 25000	445,25000	Sinplex Te	IPH I		None De	100 D Hela	023	WRNTN L	TEODHS E	Hot BW	01 5	50 899	10	27	01 .	05 [w]	19	. 19	21	10
	445 25500	445,25500	Sinplex	IFM.		None	100 D.Hz	023	TINTH	1600He	High (5 W)	DIT	50 89-0	8	10	Dt	Gt	10	1	19	2
	445 29000	445,28000	Sinples	EM .		None	100.0.Hz		RMTM	1600.62	High (5 W)	01	504-6	- 15 -	100	01	01	10	10	10	- 25
	445 29500	445,26500	Singles	64		Name	100 D Hz		BM DN	1600 Hz	High (5W)		50 MHz	- 61-	10	01	01	10	10	11	10
1	445 27000	445.27000	Simplex	PH .		None	100 0 Hz	0.23	RMIN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	DH-	50 kHz	- 15	1	014	0#	10	8	1	10
	445 27500	445,27500	Sinplex	214		None	106 D Hz		RM-TN:	16001/2	High (5 W)	DH	50 870	- 19 -	10	01	C.	10	10	19	100
	445 29000	445 20000	Sinples	194		None	100 D Hz	0.22	FISHTN.	1600Nz	High (5 W)		50 8942	8	10	01	01	10	1	19	100
	445 29500	445,28500	Sinples	EM .		None	100.0 Hz	\$23	RNTN	1600142	High (5 W)		50440	- 61 -	10	01	Of	10	- 11	19	1
	445 29000	445,29000	Singles	84		Nané	-100.0 Hz	823	RN-TN-	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	10	10	01	0#	19	10	1	100
	445 29500		Simplex	64		None	100 D Hz	823	BNTM	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 814	10	10	01	0#	10	1	E	100
	445 30000		Sinplex	714		Nane	100 D Hz	523	HIS-TM	10301/2	High (5 W)		50 8912	- 19	10	01	0.5	175	10	21	100
	445 20500		Sinpite	FM.		None	100 D Hz	\$23	EN CM	1600145	Hat 5W		50 846	8	10	01	Gr	10	1	1	100
	445 21000		Singles	84		Nane	100.0 Hz	0.23	RMTM	1600Hz	High (5 W)		504Hz	10	10	01	OF.	10	1		10
Ē	445 31 500		Simplex	64		Name	100 0 Hz	123	BM TM	1600 Hz	High (5W)		50 4Hz	- 19	1 10 -	01	01	- 10-	- 10		110
	445 32000		Simplex	214		None	100 D'Hz	123	BM FM	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 814	10	1 10	09	0.9	P	10	10	1
	445 12500		Singles	714		None	100.0 Hz	\$20	RMIN	1030142	High (5 W)		50 89 5	10	1 10	01	Ct	10	100	10	111
	445 20000		Sinples	EM.		None	100 D Hz	520	RINTA	1600 Nz	High (5 W)		50 850	- Fil-	10	01	Ctr.	(m)	1	1	1
	445 33501		Singles	EH.		Nané	100.0 Hz	823	RATH	1600142	High (5 W)		50.446	- 25 -	10	01	OF	19	10		100
	\$45 34000		Simples	AI.		Name	TOUDHE		BN TN	1800Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	- 14	- M-	01	0.	- 20-	1	1	
	445 34500		Simplex	EM .		None	TOD D Hz	829	RNTM	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 899	- M-	P	04	C#	1	1	10	10
			A VEDA		w Nav		Barka _ V		These flat	Lineary in a	1.00-10.001		144.45.9	12	4	(and		-		1.00	
٩.	PLAN PROFIL	net out the st	et_ATUA_	NUG (88	10 1491	00346 34	r ponelà 🖉 N	card /													

In the menu, click File | Save As

Save in:	VX-8 Prog	rammer		- G 💋) 📂 🛄 🔹	
(Alto	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size	Tags	
Recent Places Desktop Karin Computer	DCSTest Reader Test1	eral Travel and Er	ntertainment			
Network	File <u>n</u> ame:	DCSTest			•	Save

Enter a filename. You can be as descriptive as you want. 256 characters including spaces, upper and lower letters, and much more to describe this file. The programmer will enter the extension so it can find the file later.

Once you complete this part of the process, the program will open the last file when it starts up.

Even More Radio Functions

Today's radios can do so much. Many of the features are not a part of the details for a memory channel. These other options are set once for the radio to use no matter what channel you're operating on: memory channel, limit memory, VFO or Home channel.

These options may include, but are not limited to, Lock mode, ARTS details, display brightness and color, DTMF memories, scan resume options, and many others.

Select Settings | Radio Menu settings from the menu at the top of the main screen to access these options. The Settings screen opens to a page with check boxes, list boxes and edit fields. A sample Settings screen would look like this.

ommon ARTS / CW / EAI	Managan Saum		VED and Manu St				
ANTO / CW / EAL							
Attenuator Broadcast	Antenna - AM	Home VFO Dial	Moni/TCall	Spec-Analyzer	BlueTooth S	Set	Password
Attenuator Marine	BAR & EXT 👻	Enable 👻	Moni 🔻	1 Time 💌	VOX PT	- TI	Enable
Attenuator Weather	Antenna - FM	HM/BV	Priority Time	Time Out Timer			
🗸 Auto Repeater Shilt	EXT Antenna 💌	Reverse 💌	5 seconds 💌	3.0 min 💌	Mode Mo	ono 👻	Programmable Key Assignments
Busy Channel Lockout	Audio Mute Level	Lock 🔲 Enable	PTT Delay	VFO Mode	Save Of	if 🔹	Internet Key
Busy LED	Off 👻	Dial + Key 💌	Off 👻	Band 💌			Internet 🔹
Fast Tone Search	Auto Power Off	Mem Fast Step	RX AF Dual	VOL Key Mode	Power Or	n 🔻	My Key
Memory Protect		10 CH -	TRX1 sec -	Hold +	P-Code 61	11	DC Voltage 👻
Priority Revert			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				(
Split Tone	Channel Counter ±5 MHz	Memory Write	Rx Save	Vox Off •	Timers		Scanning
				<u></u>		Enable	✓ Lamp
Tone Search Mute	FW Key Timer	Mic Gain	Smart Search	Vox Delay	0#	1:00	
Tx Save	0.5 sec 🔻	Level 5 🔻	Single 🔻	0.5 seconds 💌	00		Memory Scan Mode
Display	1120100		120.00	1.2.4.4.4		Enable	
Dual/Mono	Sensor DC	Lamp ▼ Keu5s		de Cursor	On 00):00	VFO Scan Mode
Dual heceive	UC	▼ Key5s	ec •	•			Band 💌
Altitude Units / Offset	Temperature	LCD Cor		de Format	Weather		Resume Mode
feet 💌 0 ≑	Fahrenheit	▼ Level 1	3 🔻 List	•	Wea	ther Alert	5.0 sec 🔹
Barometric Units / Offset	Wave Monito	LED Din	nmer S-Meter	Symbol	Active Ch	annel	Restart Time
mb 🕶 0 ≑	All	 Level 4 	- 88		1 - 162.55	50 MHz 💌	2.0 sec 🔻

Set the options as you need them to get the performance you want from your radio. The settings shown for your radio will correspond to your radio's features.

Once you have the options like you want it, save this file. Yes, this is saved separately from the frequencies in the memory channels.

To save the file, select File | Save from the menu on the Settings page. Enter a name when the window opens. You will not have to set these options again when you start a new file of memory channels.

Once the file is saved, select File | Exit to return to the main screen of the programmer.

Sending the file(s) to the radio (programming the radio)

The new *RT Systems*' Version 4 programmers have no comport setup. Using the *RT Systems*' USB cable, you attach the cable, attach the radio, and get the programming done.

First: Communications | Get data from

Although you really want to put the details of your file into your new radio so you can use it, doing Get data from with this new radio gets the process started and may help prevent problems sending the file to the radio.

This process is REQUIRED if your radio has been modified to transmit outside the ham band.

- From the menu at the top of the main window, select File | New. Open a new file to protect the file that you created.
- Connect the *RT Systems* USB cable to a port on your computer. Wait until the New Hardware Found process completes.
- With the radio off, connect the other end of the cable to the radio.
- From the menu at the top of the main window, select Communications | Get data from.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to your radio.

- Follow these steps carefully until this process is complete.
- Open the file that you created earlier. To open a file select File | Open from the menu at the top. Select your file from those in the list. Or with Version 4, your file may already be open in the other tab.

		sunications Setting																			
	the second second	N B 8 0	C M 2	-T000 Untitled1	1																
-		Kanni Ota		Central Gradence		10	-		DCS	Uper	Ix				-	5-Meh		Balf	Clack	-	
	Frequency	Flequency Forquer			Nane	Tone Mod		DCS	Folat	y CTCSS	Power	Skip		Mask.	Attenueto	Source	h 864	Dev	Shitt	BANK 1	BANK 2
η	147.24000		1.00	PL	1	Nore	100.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5W)	OH	15 kHz			Off	0¥	- E	0	1	
2	147.24500	147.84900 600 kHz	Plus		100	Fach	tah	ic a	diffo	rent fi	0				-	Off	0¥	1	- 2-		E
3	147.25000	147.85000 600 kHz 147.85500 600 kHz	Plue	EM EM	-	Laci	iuo	15 0	unic	ICIII II	IC.				-	OR	O¥ O¥				
4	147.25500		Plue	FM											-	OF	OF	- 5-	- 8-		
<u>0</u>	147.25000	147.86900 600 kHz	Pho	FM											10	08	OF	- 5-	- 8-		
р. Т	147.27000	147.87000 600 kHz	Plue	EM		Tho f	iloc	con	ovon	ho fo	r diff	ror	nt radio	20	1	08	OF	- 22-	- 12		
-	147.27500	147.87500 600 kHz	Plur	EM		mei	lies	call	even	Dein	i unit	erer	il laun	15.	10	08	OF	1	- 8-	1	
0	147,28000	147,88000 600 kHz	Plur	EM											10	06	OF	- 18-	- H-	- 10-	
in i	147,28500	147,88900 600 kHz	Pluz	EM		Norse	1000 Hz	10.23	HN-IN	11600 Hz	HahlbWI	Lite	15 kHz	1.111	1 1	Off	0¥	1.10	1.15	- III	100
1	147,29000		Pluz	EM		None	100.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	10	- R	0H	0¥	1	1 1	10	1
2	147.29500	147.89500 600 kHz	Pluz	FM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	10	8	OH	0¥	1.01	1.15	1	1
3	147.30000	147.90000 600 kHz	Pluz	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	0H	15 kHz	10	6	0H	0¥	- EI -	10	12	1
4	147.30500		Plus	FM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	ÛH	15 kHz	12	1	06	0¥	- E	12	2	1
15	147.31000		Plus	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		15 kHz	10	10	Off	D¥	- 四	13	<u>E</u>	1
6	445,25000	445.29000	🖌 Simplex	I FM III	1		103.0 Hz		SN-TN		High [5 W		S0kHz .	0 E	B	OH		 E 	- 13		1
7	445,25500	445.29900	Simples	FM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	<u> </u>		Off	DF	- E	- 12-	1	E
8			Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	RN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8-	- 8-	0H	0¥	10	- 12	1	
9	445.26500		Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8-		Off	0¥		- 2-		
30	445.27000 445.27500		Simplex	FM FM		Nore	100.0 Hz	023	EN-TN EN-TN	1600 Hz 1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz 50 kHz	-8-		OR	O¥ O¥				
21	445,27500	445.27500	Simples	FM FM		Nore	100.0 Hz	1023	BN-IN BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W) High (5 W)		50 kHz	-8-		OB	0F			-8-	
22	445 28500	445,28900	Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz			0e	OF		- 8-		
23 24	445,25000	445,29000	Simples	EM		None	100.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz		- 8-	Off	OF	- 5	- 8-		
8	445,29500		Simples	FM		None	100.0 Hz	1023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	- H-	- R-	08	OF	一 計	- 6-	10	
26	445 30000		Simples	EM		None	103.0 Hz	1023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	- H	- H-	08	OF	1	1 1 1 1	1	
77			Simples	EM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	1	- B-	Off	OF	1 201	1 1 1	1	1
18	445.31000	445.31000	Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	10	E	OH	0¥	1.00	5	1	1
3	445.31500	445.31900	Simples	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	OH	50 kHz	10	1 1 1	OH	DF	1	15	1	1
10	445.32000		Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	0.23	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	<u>10</u>	6	0H	0¥	- E	10	1	1
31	445.32500		Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	12	10	06	0¥	- 四二	12	1	1
12	445.33000	445.33000	Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	12	1	Off	01	- 四二	12	1	1
33	445.33500		Simplex	FM		None	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	<u>13</u>	1	Off	Dif	- E	12	E	1
34	445.34000		Simples	FM		Norei	103.8 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)		50 kHz	C	B	OH	0¥	1		1	1
55	445.34500		Simples	FM		Nore	103.0 Hz	023	BN-TN	1600 Hz	High (5 W)	OH	50 kHz			06	0¥	- E		E	1
1	R. H. Menic	vies Skip Linit	EAJ VFO	A VFO B He	me Mai	ne Banka / S	W Banko	weather /							4 111		100				Contraction of the local division of the loc

Second: Communications | Send data to

• When your file is ready, select Communications | Send data to from the menu at the top of the main screen.

A screen will open with details about this process specific to the radio.

- Follow the steps carefully to complete this process and program the radio. Read the screen carefully. The steps are often different from those used to get data from the radio.
- Turn off the power. Disconnect the programming cable from the radio.

Your radio may still be in VFO mode after it is programmed. This is a normal mode for the radio. Press the key on the face of the radio as described in the User's Manual for the radio to put the radio into Memory mode and see what you programmed.

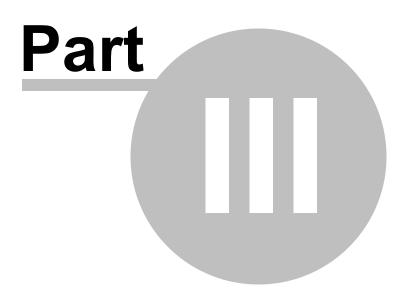
Hardware Requirements

Hardware requirements for the Version 4 Programmers include:

- A PC running Microsoft Windows (XP, Vista or Windows 7). The Version 4 *RT Systems'* software will not work on Windows 98, 2000, ME, or NT.
- Version 4 An open USB port or the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter to work with an original *RT Systems*' 9-pin serial cable.

Note: The Version 4 programmers will not recognize any other cable or USB adapter. They will not work through a serial port.

• The correct computer interface cable as shown in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.



3 Using the Programmer - Overview

The Programmer is designed to be used in conjunction with the manual for the radio. The Programmer provides easy feature configuration while the written manual provides an explanation of a feature and its use.

Working with Programming Files

The radio Programmer has the ability to work on more than one file at a time. These can be files for the same radio or for different radios: even radios from different manufacturers.

You can copy and paste frequencies from one file to another. This added feature makes it even easier to create new files as you take pre-programmed memory information from other files.

The name of the file currently being edited is shown in the title bar at the top of the window. If the file has not yet been named, "Untitled #" appears. The "#" increments when multiple new files are being worked on. *Note: Untitled #, the default filename, should not be used for permanent file storage. Even if you work in this file, be sure to enter a different filename when you save.* The file being edited is referred to in this help as the current file.

Creating a New Programming File

Just like in any other editor, there are several ways to create a new cloning file.

- You can open an existing file, save it with a different filename.
- You can use the File | New command as a starting point for a new "blank" file. This file begins with default information for the radio. The "default' information you see in the file is the same as what was in your radio when you bought it new.
- Another way to create a data file is to upload the contents of the radio with the Communications | Get data from menu command. After executing this command, the current file will reflect the memory channels and feature settings of the radio. Changes are easily made to these settings and the new file saved.

Note: Not all the menu settings of the radio are associated with memory channels. Many are "global" settings that affect the radio during memory or VFO operations. These settings are handled in the fields found on the screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The global settings will be read from the radio; however, by default, these settings are not saved with the file. Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings to view, change and save these settings. Once saved, these global settings will be sent to the radio every time it is programmed. If they are not saved, default settings will be sent to the radio with the memory programming.

To save these Global settings

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings in the menu on the main screen. The Settings screen opens.
- Verify that your settings are as you want them or make changes.
- From the top of this screen, select File | Save. A Save dialog opens into which you enter a filename. Enter the name for this file and click Save.
- Exit the Settings screen by selecting File | Exit.

This settings file is now available for use by any saved file that you send to your radio.

Creating and using multiple Global settings files

There may be global settings of the radio that you want configured differently for different activities. You can make changes to your settings file and save it separately.

To select a settings file for use:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the programmer.
- From the Radio Menu Settings screen, select File | Open. A list of settings files will be presented.
- Select the file you want to use and click Open.
- Verify that this is the settings file that you want to use. Check also that the proper filename appears in the bar at the top of the Menu Settings window.

 Select File | Exit to close this screen. These settings will be sent to the radio with each memory channel file until you change this file selection again.

Having multiple memory channel files and multiple global setting files gives you the ability to mix and match the features of your radio to suit your needs. This makes it easy to customize the radio for a special event without disturbing the original programming files. Then once the event is over, simply reprogram the radio with the memory channel information and settings that you use everyday.

Tying Global Settings to a Memory Channel File

The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the option of saving the global settings with the memory channel information. This new feature is not the default for the programmer; but may be valuable under certain programming circumstances (i.e., programming many radios when you want to be absolutely certain that the settings and the frequencies are properly set for a given activity).

To contrast and compare the two Radio Menu Setting options:

• Use Separate file for menu settings (default)

This is the default for the programmer.

This option is based on a "Set and Forget" plan. Once the global settings are configured to your liking and saved, you do not have to repeat this process. This configuration does not change with a new memory channel file.

The last settings file saved is the one that will be used when a memory file is sent to the radio.

You can save several different settings files (i.e., one for your radio and a different one for your son's radio). Then easily match the settings to the radio being programmed without having to make changes in the file repeatedly.

• Keep menu settings and frequencies in a single file. (option)

This option is set on the Settings | Preferences screen.

With this option selected, the Radio Menu Settings as assigned on the Settings | Radio Menu Settings screen are assigned ONLY in this file.

With each new file created the Radio Menu Settings return to factory defaults.

You have the ability to customize the global settings just as you customize the memory channel file. This would be useful if you are programming each radio uniquely.

No guesswork about what the configuration of the global settings. Once they are set, they stay set in this file until you make a change to them.



4 Viewing and Changing Programming Files

The Programmer begins in a screen displaying memory channel information for the radio. Default information found in a factory fresh radio is contained in the file. Anywhere this information is displayed it can be changed.

Memory information is easily entered in a spreadsheet style layout. You can view, rearrange, eliminate, or edit these entries. Memory channel 1 must be programmed in most radios. VFOs and Home channels must be programmed. Memory channel 1 and limit memory channels. VFO and Call channels must each contain a frequency appropriate for the band. The programmer checks for missing data when Send data to is executed.

Columns not regularly used are easily hidden with the selections under Settings | Preferences (View | Preferences in earlier versions). Customize your screen for the information you use most often.

Radio Menu Settings

Global menu settings which in earlier programmers occupied the opening screen are now entered on a Settings screen accessed under Settings | Radio Menu Settings (View | Settings in earlier versions). Here options are set for menu settings of the radio that do not change with each memory channel. These settings affect the radio whether it is in memory mode or VFO mode.

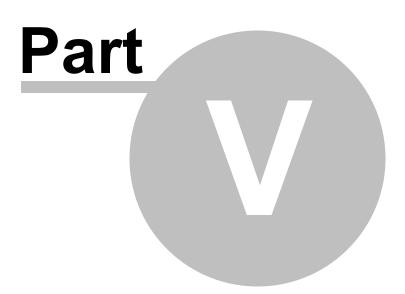
The Radio Menu Settings screens contain check boxes for single click settings and easily filled blanks for personalized options. Once configured, these Settings are saved for use by new files. There is no longer a need to reset the options in each new file or to begin a file from an existing one.

Note: Radio Option Settings (including Lock, Beeps, etc) are read from the radio with the Get data from command. Be sure that settings you have customized are saved in the programmer. Access the Settings screen and use File | Save to make the options that were taken from the radio permanent for programming the radio later. Once saved, the settings will be repeated with each new file of memory channel details.

The programmer has two options for these Settings. Multiple Settings files can be created just as multiple frequency files. Then you can "mix and match" as needed to program a radio for a given situation. Alternately, you can opt to save the Settings as part of an individual file.

You can find more details on these two options under Using the Programmer -

Overview and *Radio Menu Settings - General Overview* in this help. Using individual and separate settings files is the default.



5 Easy Editing in the Grid

Many new data management commands are available in the programming software from *RT Systems*.

The commands listed here are available through a right click menu or from the list that opens when you select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. These commands can be used on any of the spreadsheets in the program.

Right Click Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a continuous group.

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted area (anyplace as long as the point of the mouse pointer is within the highlighted area), press the right mouse button. A menu opens with editing options. Release the right mouse button once that menu opens.

Use the mouse to point at the desired command. Left click the mouse to execute that command.

Edit Menu

Select a row to be edited by clicking on the number to the left of that row. You will notice that the entire row is highlighted (not just the Receive Frequency cell). Release the left mouse button. You will notice that the row remains highlighted until you left click someplace else on the screen of the programmer.

Note: You can select several rows at once (to copy, delete, etc) by clicking on the number to the left of the first of the selection then while holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse across the number of each of the channels to be included. This must be a

continuous group.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, move the mouse pointer to Edit in the menu at the top of the screen. Press the left mouse button to select this menu option.

Holding neither of the mouse buttons, use the mouse pointer to select one of the editing options shown in the menu. Click the left mouse button to execute this command.

Editing Commands

The examples here will use the programmers for the Yaesu FT-60 (ADMS-1J) and the lcom IC-91 (WCS-91). You will see by the screen shots that you can copy and paste between files: even files for radios from different manufacturers. The programmer will take care of the similarities and differences.

Cut (Ctrl+X) - Removes the selected entry and leaves the memory channel blank. This feature is designed to work for deletion of all the data in a memory channel rather than data in a specific column.

Copy (Ctrl+C) - Copies the selected data.

You can copy two different ways:

Copy <u>all the details</u> of a Memory Channel (one or several at once) or Copy <u>details within one column</u> (from one cell to one or many at one time)

- In most cases, data can be copied from one tab to another (as in left and right memories).
- It can also be copied from one programmer to another (both files Version 3 or Version 4 or even between Version 3 and Version 4 files).
- Data that is not appropriate for where it is to be pasted (i.e., a VHF frequency into a UHF channel) will not be pasted.

Copying an entire memory channel or group of channels

Shown here are details for copying within a file. The same actions apply to copy data to another tab of the file or to another programmer.

Open the file.

			Settings Windo																				
10	FT-60 Und	Bedl* ×																					
	Receive	Transmit Prequency	Offset Offset Prequency Directo		9 Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Ste	Step	Ced	Tx Pover	Tx Harrow	Pager Drabk	Bark 1	Bark 2	Bank 3	Bark 4	Darik S	Bank 6	Sark 7	10
1	143.25000		Sinplex	Auto	SIMPLE	10	None	\$00.0 Hz		Off	AL40	83	High	1	10	13	12	13	13	13	13	13	T
2	143.26250	143.26250	Simplex	Auto	SEMPLE	13	None	300.0 Hz		OH	Auto	13	High	10	10	10	13	13	13	13	10	13	
3			Sedex	Auto	SIMPLE	11	None	300.0 Hz	023	OH	Au/o	23	High	13	1	13	10	1	13	13	1	13	
4	143.28750	143.28753	Simplex	Auto	SIMPLE	13	None	300.0 Hz	823	OH!	ALAD	- 13	High	13	13	13	13	13	10	13	10	13	
5	143.38000	143.36060	Sinplex	Auto	SIMPLE		None	300.0 Hz	623	04	Auto		High	1					- 8-				
6	143.31250		Singlex	Auto Auto	SEMPLE	- 8-	None	300.0 Hz	023	0M pH	Auto Auto	_8_	High	8		8	-8-		8	8	- 6	- 8	-
<u>-</u>	143.32500	143.32500	Singlex	Au/00	SINPLE		None	300.0 Mg	823	0M	A.40	-8-	High			- 8-			10				
0	143.35000	143.35000	Singles	Auto	SIMPLE		None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	-11-	High	1		- 11-			- 8-			- 11-	+-
11	16.36250	143.36250		Auto	SIMPLE	11		100.0 Hz			v Auto v	-14-	Hah 5	- H -	- M-	- 14 -	- 14 -	- H-	- H-	1	1	- M	+
11	143.32500	143.37500	Sergies	Auto	SIMPLE	11	None	300.019	023	Off	ALAO .	11	High	11	171	10	171	11	10	171	171	13	
12	142.28750		Simplex	Auto	SIMPLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	822	Off	ALAD	23	High	E	10	E	E	E	B	E	F	B	
13			Simplex	Auto	SIMPLE	10	None	300.0 Hz	623	Off	Auto	13	High	10	12	13	10	1	10	10	E1	13	
14	143.41250	143.41250	Smplex	Au/00	SIMPLE	13	None	300.0 Hg	023	0#	Ja.Ao	23	High	10	13	10	15	10	10	12	13	13	
15	143.42500	141.43500	Simplex	Au/00	GRAND	56	None	300.0 Hg	023	0ff	34,40	23	High	E3	12	10	12	13	10	13	12	13	
15	143.43750		Singlex	Auto	OOWN	8	None	\$100.0 mg	823	Off	ALAD	1	High	1	13	10	1	1	1	1	1	1	
17	143.45000		Sinplex	Auto	CANYON	8	None	100.0 Hz	0.23	OH	Ruto	- 0	High	10	10		10	0	0		<u> </u>	- 0	
13			Seplex	Auto	KUADA	<u>N</u>	None	300.0Pm	023	OH OH	Auto		High	- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	- 0-	-8-			- 8-	+
19 20	143.47500	143.47500	Simplex Simplex	Auto	1010140		None	300.0 Hz	023	OH OH	AL40 AL40		High			- 8-			-8-		- 8-	-8-	+
20	143.50000	143,50000	Smplex	Auto	_	- 8-	None	300.0 Hz	1123	Off	Auto	-8-	High			- 8-			- 8-			- 12	
22	143.81250	143.51250	Smoley	Auto	_	- 11-	None	300.0 Hg	623	off	8.40	-11-	Hah	- 8-	1	- 8-	- 8-	- 11-	- 12-				-
22	141.12100	143.52500	Singlex	A-50		11	None	200.0 Pg	023	Mo	44.40	- 14	High	10	1	- H	10	11	10	- Pl	- 21	10	
24	143.53750		Singlex	Auto		11	None	\$00.0 mg		Off	Auto	11	High	PI	M	E.	11	m	E E	171	11	Pl	
25	143.55000		Singlex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		OH	Auto	13	High	10	10	1	10	10	10	10	1	1	
25	143-59250	143.56230	Seplex	Auto		13	None	300.0 Hz	923	OH .	Au/o	11	High	13	10	13	173	13	10	13	23	13	
22	142.57500	143.57500	Sinplex	Auto		13	Mone	100.0 Hz	822	Off	ALLOO	- 83	High	13	13	- B	10	- 63 -	10	- E3 -	- 83	- E3	
29	143.58750	143.58750	Smplex	Auto			None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	11	High	E	E3		1		10				
29	143.68000	143.68080	Smplex	Auto		1	None	300.0 Mg	023	Off	Auto	- 21	Hgh	10	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	13	
30			Serplex	Au/00			None	300.0 Hg	823	off	54,40	- 11	High	10	11	<u> </u>	10	E	10	11	E	E	
30	143.62500	143.63500	Sinplex	Auto			None	300.0 mg	623	0M	ALAD		High						- 8-				-
12 33			Simplex	Auto	-	- 8	None	100.0 Hz	0.23	Off	Auto		High		8	8		- 0-	- 8-		- 0		-
54	143.65000	143.65000	Sepiex Sepiex	Auto			None	300.0 Hz	023	OH	ALA0 ALA0	-11-	High	- 14-	1	- 11-		10	10	10	- 27	10	
25	142.67500	143.67500	Singles	Auto	-	1	None	100.0 Hz	823	Off	Auto	-14	High	1 10	1 10	- 14 -	1 10	1	- 16 -	10	1	10	+
36	143.68750	143.68750	Smplex	Auto		1 H	None	300.0 Hz	023	04	Auto	171	High	1 11	m	10	1 11	m	111	ET.	17	EI.	
17	143.79000	143.70000	Smplex	Auto		11	None	300.0Hg	023	Off	Ja.Ao	11	High	11	11	11	15	11	10	11	121	13	
38	143.71250	143.71250	Simplex	Au/00		10	None	300.0 Hg	823	off	44,40	13	Hgh	10	12	10	12	123	10	E	123	E	
59	143.72500		Singlex	Auto		1	None	300.0 mg	823	0M	ALAO	23	High	1	1	10	1	1	13	1	2	13	
10	143.73750		Simplex	Auto		0	None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	AL10	23	High	10	13	. 6	10	0	10	13	. 8	13	
40	143.79000		Service	Auto		10	None	300.01%	823	OH	A,40	- 11	High	10	- 0	- 0-	- 61	- 6	- 6-	10	1	- 61	
62	140.76250		Singlex	Auto		- 13-	None	300.0 Hg	823	Off	ALAD	-11-	High	1 10		- 8-	- 6-	0	- 8-	1	1		+-
40	140.77500		Sinplex	Auto	-		None	100.0 Hz	823	OH	Auto		High	1			- 61-		- 8-	10	- E		+
64	143.79750	143,78750	Smplex	Auto	-	- 8-	None	100.0 Hz	023	0 ^H	Auto	- 11	High	- 8-	- 8-	8	-8-	8	- 6-	- 61		- 11-	-
45	143.80000	143.80000	Singlex Singlex	Au/00 Au/00	SEMPLE	- 8-	None	300.0 Hg	623	off	14,40 14,40	- 11	High	1	8	8	8	8	8	10	- 21	-11-	
47	143.82530	143.81230	Singles	Auto	SIMPLE	1	None	100.0 Mg	823	Off	Auto	11	High	1	1 1	1	1	100	- 11-	10	10	1	+
45	143.83750		Smolex	Auto	SEMPLE	- 14-	None	300.019	023	OH	Auto	-11	High	1 10	1 10	- 14 -	1 10	1	- 14	10	1	1	+
-	143-85000		Service	Auto	SEMPLE	1	None	100.0 PP	023	OH	8,49	11	High	1 11	1	- H-	100	1	- H-	171	1	10	
			Innoies VEO He					1				-11		4	ded .	-	1.1.1	1.11			-14	and the second second	-

Select the data to be copied.

To select an **entire row**, point your mouse at the <u>number in the blue box at</u> <u>the left of the row</u>. Click and release the left mouse to select that row. The entire row will be highlighted when it is selected.

To select **multiple rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row to be selected. Click and hold the left mouse button as you drag the pointer over the next several channels that you want to copy. The channels must be sequential for multi channel copying. All the selected channels will be highlighted.

To select **all rows**, point your mouse at the number in the blue box at the left of the first row. Left click the mouse. Release the mouse. Press Ctrl A to select all. The entire page will be highlighted. **Note:** If you have a lot of channels to select, rather than trying to select them with the mouse, simply select the first one and press Ctrl A. The copy and paste process does not care if blank channels are selected.

-11	tdt Cen	munications	Settings	Window	Help							an Popula S												•
-	X IM	10 IB (d																						
Ì	PT-60 Unit Receive	Transmit	Offset	Offset	Operating	Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Sip	5100	Ceck	Tx	Тк	Pager Enable	Bark 1	Bank 2	Berik 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Bank 6	Bark 7	
	Frequency 243.25000		Frequency.	Direction	Node	SNRE	Name	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	Shift	Power	Namow	Enable	CORR. 2	Differ a	Dark J	Dark 4	CONTR. S	Dank G	Dark 7	
				Singles	AU10	SNPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	4,00	1	Hgh	1	8	8	1	1	- H	E .	1	1	
				Singles	Auto	SNR.E	ET.	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AL/CO	10	High	171	- M	10	10	11	11	ET.	10	10	
	143.28750			Sinplex	Auto	SINFLE	P	None	100.0 Hz		Off	ALCO	10	High	P	B	10	1	F	E	E	1	P	
	243.30000			Singles	Auto	STIPLE	E	None	100.0 Hz		off	44,60	10	Hoh	E	10	10	10	E	E	E	10	E	
	343.31250	143.31250		Sinples	Auto	SIMPLE	121	None	\$00.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	12	High	11	11	13	11	12	113	10	123	11	
	343.32500	143.32500		Sinplex	Auto	SINFLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	10	High	13	13	13	1	E	13	13	1	1	
				Seplex	Auto	SPIPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto	1	High	11	11	13	1	1	11	10		1	
	\$43.39000			Sinples	Auto	SINFLE	13	None	\$00.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	High	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	10	13	
	243.36250	143.36250				SINFLE			100.0 Hz			w Auto w		High w				1	1	1				
	343.37500	143.37500		Serpice	Auto	SINPLE		None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto		High	-	13.	0		1	1		-	-	
2	\$43.38750	147.78750		Sinplex	Auto	SINPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	1	High	-	1	10	1	1	13		1	-	
3	143.40000 143.41250	143.40000		Seplex	Auto Auto	SINFLE		None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	-	High	-				-			-		
	243.41250	143.41250		Sinplex	Auto Auto	GRAND	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	40.00		High High	10	10	10	-	-					
5	143,43750	143.43750		Singles	Auto	DOWN	NO IN	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	10	10	10	10		11	10			
7	243,45000	143,45000		Singles	Auto	CANTON		None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto		Hgh	Pi -	- H	8	1	E	8	1	1		
8				Singlex	Auto	KHP	12	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	4,00	10	High	10	1	m	1	1	- H		100	1	
	\$43,47500	143.47500		Sinplex	Auto	100040	121		100.0 Hz		Off	ALSO	10	High	11	191	100	11	11	101	100	100	PI	
				Singles	Auto		PI	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	P	PI-	- Pi	1	P	PI	P	1	P	
1	243.50000	143.50000		Sinplex	Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	11	High	11	11	m	m	11	171	100	m	1	
2	\$43.51250	143.51250		Sinplex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	1	1	13	1	13	13	13	1	1	
3	343.52500	143.52500		Sepiex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	13	13	13	1	1	13		10	1	
4	\$43.53750	143.53750		Smplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	10	High	13	1	10	1	10	13		1	1	
15	\$43.59000	143.55000		Sinplex	Auto		13	None	300.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	High	13	13	13	1	E	13			1	
6	143.56250	143.56250		Siplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	-	13	13	-	10	13		100	1	
7	143.57500	143.57500		Simplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	1	13	100	10	1	13	1	13	1	
18	243.58750	143.58750		Sinplex	Auto		E	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto		High		E	13	1	0	1	13		1	
9	143.68000	143.60000		Sinplex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		110	Auto		High	0	1				<u> </u>				
0	143.61250			Sinplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto		High			10	-		11	10	-	-	
				Sinplex	Auto			None	200.0 Hz		PIO	Auto	-	High		1								
2	\$43.63750 \$43.65000	143.63750		Sinplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High			1			0		1		
				Simplex	Auto		11	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	ALICO	100	High	10	10	-			10	10	-		
s				Simplex Simplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz		off	ALCO ALCO		High	1	-			10					
	243.68750	143.68750		Septex	Auto		11		100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	11	10	E III	1	1	10	1	1	1	
2	143,70000			Seplex	Auto		m	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	191	17	11	m	171	101	17	191	1	
8	143.71250	143.71250		Sinplex	Auto		m	None	100.0 Hz		off	4.00	1	Hgh	1	E H	E H	1	1	ET.	1	1	1	
9	143.72500	143.72500		Singles	Auto		P1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	FI	m	E.	10	1	171	11	10	1	
2	143.73750	143,73750		Sinclex	Auto		E	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	1	High	E	P	1	1	E	8	E	8	E	
	243.79000	143.75000		Singles	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au/00	10	High	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	1	1	
211	\$43.76250	143.76250		Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0112		110	Auto	11	High	11	11	13	13	13	11	13	12	12	
				Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	12	High	13	1	13		1	13		1	1	
				Sinplex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto		High	1		1		1	1				
5	\$43.88000	147.80000		Sinplex	Auto		13		\$00.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	High	13	13	13	13	13	13	12	13	1	
5				Sepiex	Auto	SINFLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto		High	1	1			10	13		1	1	
7				Serpiex	Auto	SIMPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	1	High	1	1	10	1	10	1	13	1	-	
8		143.83790		Sinplex	Auto	SINPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Au/to	-	High	10	-	10	1	1	171	10	100	P	
		343.85000		Sepies	Auto	SINFLE		None	100.0 Hz	023	OH	Auto		High										

Copy Command

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that opens, use the mouse to left click on Copy.

You can also copy by pressing Ctrl C on the keyboard.

Or while pointing at the screen of the programmer, right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

Des 1	Communications	Settings Winds												- 21
16	Undo	Chi+2	24	8										
F	O.C.	Codex	bet chan	Operating Mode	None	Show Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Ship	Clock. Shift	Tx Power	Ti Narov
	Paste	Collev	× -	FN +		1	None 👻	100.0Hz 🖷	023	01	- 25kHz -		High 🔹	
2				FN		Г	None	100.0 Hz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	Г
3	Simple Mode			FN		Г	None	100.0Hz		01	5 kHz	Г	High	Г
£	End	CultF		FN		Г	None			01	5 kHz	Г	High	Γ
5	FindWant	13		FN		Г	None	100.0Hz		01	5kHz	Г	High	Г
3	Goto Channel	ChileG		FM		Г	None	100.0Hz		01	5kHz	Г	High	Г
1	goto thamatin	COMO		FN		Г	None	100.0Hz		01	5kHz	Г	High	Г
1	[nsert Channel	Shift+Ins		FN			None		023	01	5kH2	_	High	
1	Delete Channel	Shift+Cel		FN		100	None	100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	1	High	. D.
Û	Gear Channel			FN		- F		100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	1	High	0
1	MoveLip	Chil+U		FN		Г	None	100.0 HE	023	01	5kHz	L .	High	C.
2	Move Down	Chil+D		FM		- E		100.0 Hz	023	01	5kHz	L.	High	- C
3			-	FM		F		100.0 Hz	023	01	5kHz	E	High	<u> </u>
1	Add Frequency Range	T	-	FM		F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	1	High	<u> </u>
5	Sort		-	FN		1	None	100.DHz	023	01	5kHz	1	High	<u><u></u></u>
6	Unda Sort		-	FM		T.	None	100.DH2	023	01	5MHz	Г	High	0
7 5			a			1	-				-	F.		<u> </u>
8						1				-		1	-	- E
9						1	-					-	-	- 2-
0						1	-					1	-	- <u>D</u> -
						1					-	-	-	
2						1						-	-	-
3						1				-	-	-	-	
1						1						-	-	
5						1	-			-	-	-	-	
2						1	-				-	-	-	-
7						-	-			-	-	1	-	-
8						-					-	-	-	-
3						1					-	1	-	-
0						17				-		1	-	-
1						17					-	1	-	-
2						1	-				-	1	-	-
3						1					-	1	-	-
4						1	-				-	1	-	-
	H Memories / Limit I	Menories / VFO	Hom						•1	-				B. C.

It will appear that nothing has happened. The program in conjunction with built in commands of the operating system of the computer has copied the data. It is waiting for you to Paste it where you want it.

Paste (Ctrl+V) - Writes the selected data to the current position of the cursor overwriting the data from that point. The Version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to copy and paste data in a single column as well as for an entire row.

Paste Complete Channels

Use the mouse to select the channel where you want the data to start. This can be in another file for the same radio or one for any radio for which you use an RT Systems Version 4 programmer.

Select the row that is the **first** into which the data is to be pasted. The Paste process will begin in that location with the first copied channel and continue in each channel after that with the rest of the channels that were copied.

Nume Offect Offect <th></th> <th>Travenit</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Operation</th> <th></th> <th>-</th> <th></th> <th>Bx</th> <th></th> <th>DCS</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Bank</th> <th></th> <th></th>		Travenit			Operation		-		Bx		DCS			Bank		
	Frequenc	Y Frequency	Frequency	Ovection	Mode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	CTCSS					Channel	Comment	
NAME NAME <th< td=""><td>246.020</td><td>20 246.02000</td><td></td><td>Simplex in</td><td>EM IN</td><td>2</td><td>None Im</td><td>88.5Hz</td><td>69.5Hz</td><td>023</td><td>Eath N</td><td>07</td><td>15 kHz w</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>	246.020	20 246.02000		Simplex in	EM IN	2	None Im	88.5Hz	69.5Hz	023	Eath N	07	15 kHz w			
		110.0000		perpet.			- ma					411	12741			
					_						_	_				
											-					
		_									-	_				
		-									-					
																3
											-					
																-
											-					
											-					
											-					
																1
		-									-	-				
		-										-				
		-									-					
											_					
		-									-					

From the menu at the top of the screen, use your mouse to left click on Edit. From the menu that appears, use the mouse to left click on Paste.

You can also paste by pressing Ctrl V with the mouse pointing within the selected area (i.e., just look at where the mouse pointer is on the screen. It must by within the black area on the screen of the programmer for this keystroke to have any effect.).

Or while pointing within the highlighted area, right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

<u>Die</u>	Edt Constantications	Settings Winds	aw Del	P										
	Undo	Chi+2	24	8										
F	OUE Sapy	Ctri+X Ctri+C	set chan	Operating Mode	None	Show Name	Tane Made	CTCSS	DCS	Skap	Shep	Clock. Shift	Tx Power	Ti Narov
	E Paste	Chi+V	× .	FN		- F	None	103.0Hz	023	Off	25 kHz	E .	High	L.
			-	FN		- E	None	100.0Hz	023	OIT	5 kHz	 E 	High	E
	Simple Mode			FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	Off	5 kHz		High	E
	End	Ctrl+F		FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	011	5 kHz	- F	High	E
	FindWat	12		FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	- F	High	
	Goto Channel	ChileG		FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	Г	High	<u> </u>
	goto chama	cuna		FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	<u> </u>
	Insert Channel	shift+his		FN		- T	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	F	High	- E
	Delete Channel	Shift+Cel		FN		- T	None	100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	L	High	- IC-
	Gear Channel			FN		- T	None	100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	- F	High	- D
	Move Up	Ctrl+U		FN		- F	None	100.DH2	023	01	5kHz	F	High	- E
	Move Down	Ctrl+D		FN		E	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	L.	High	- D
				FN		F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5 kHz	E	High	- C
	Add Frequency Rang	ie		FN		- F.	None	100.DHz	023	01	5kHz	D	High	. E
	Sort			FN		- F	None	100.DHz	023	01	5kHz	D	High	
	Undo Sort			FN		- F	None	100.0Hz	023	01	5kHz	Г	High	. <u>C</u>
			-			- F						Г		
-						- F	_				_	E		<u> </u>
						- E.S.	_				_	E	-	. D
-			_			C					_	E.	_	17
_							•		2		· ·		•	
						-						-		
						-						-		
						-						-		
												-		_
						-						-		
						-						-		
						-								
-						_						_		_
-				-		100					1	-	-	1
			-			1			-	-	-	-	-	1
			-			1			-	-		-	-	-
-						1		-	-	-		-	-	-
						1			-	-		-	-	-
	H Memories Limit	Menories / VFO	How				_		-1	-		1.1	-	

The information is pasted into the selected channels.

	Receive	Transmit	Offset	Offset	Operating	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx	DCS	DCS	Sie	Step	Bank	Bank	Connent	
2	Frequency 243.36250	Frequency 143,36258		Direction Simplex	Mode	STYPLE		100.0 Hz	CTCSS		Polarity Bath N		5 kHz w	Larx w	Channel	Connex	
1	243.37500		1.8	Singlex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	Off	5 kHz	1.4			-
2		143.38750		Simplex	PM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Soth N	Off	5 kHr				-
3		143,40000		Simplex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	BathN	orr	5 kHz				-
4	243, 41250	143.41250		Singlex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	off	5 kHg				-
5	343.42500	143.42500		Sinplex	FM	GRAND	None	100-0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	orr	\$ 8992				
6	343.43750	141.43750		Sinplex	FN	DOWN	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off	Sietz				
7	343.45000	143.45000		Simplex	FM	CANTON	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Seth N	OFF	Siletz				-
8	\$43,46250	\$43.46250		Sinplex	FM	KUHOP	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Suth N	Off	\$1947				
9	343.47500	143.47500		Simplex	FM	1000@	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Doth N	Off	Side				
30	243.48750			Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	5 kHz				
11	\$42,58000			Sinplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	§ kHg				
12		143.51250		Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Soth N	Off	\$ kHz				
13	143.52500			Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	5 kHz		-		
24		143.53750		Singlex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	5 kHz				
15				Singlex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	62.0 Hz	023	Soth N	Off	5 8702				
25		143.56250		Singlex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Bath N	off	5 kHz				
17				Singlex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	OFF	5 892				
10		143.58750		Simplex	PH		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Suth N	off	\$ 8947				
22		143.60000		Sinplex	FN FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz 67.0Hz	023	Dath N Dath N	Off	Side				
20		143.61250 143.62500		Simplex Simplex	EM .		None	100.0 Hz 100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	Off	S KH2				
22		143.63750		Simplex	FM IN		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Dath N	off	Side				
23		143.65000		Simplex	EM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Bath N	Off	5 kHz				
24	\$43,66250			Singlex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N	off	5 kHz				-
25		143.67500		Simplex	PM I		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Sath N	Off	5 krtr				-
26		143.68750		Singlex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Sath N	OT	5 kHz				
27	243,70000			Singlex	FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Seth N	Off	5 1012				
28		143.71250		Simplex	PM.		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N	OT	Sara				
3		143.72500		Singlex	PM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Dath N	Off	Silve				
30	243.73750			Singlex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Deth N	OFF	Skete				-
35				Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Buth N	Off	\$ 1047				
32	343.76250			Singlex	FM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off	Side				
33	243.77500			Simplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	Off	5 kHz				
54	\$43,78790	142.79790		Sinplex	FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	ButhN	Off	\$ kHz				
35	343.80000	343.80000		Simplex	PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Oath N	off	5 kHz				
36	143.81250	143.81250		Simplex	FM	SOMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Bath N	Off	5 kHz				
37	243.82500			Singlex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off	5 kHz				_
38				Sinplex	PM .	504PLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	doth N	Off	\$ krtr				
29		143.85000		Sinplex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Seth N	Off	5 kHz				
40		143.86250		Singlex	FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Dath N	Off	5 kHz				
45	\$43.87500	143.87500		Singlex	FM	STAFFE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Soth N	Off	\$94				
42								-			-						
43					_	-				-	-	-					
44												-					
45					-	-				-	-	-	-				
46					_	_		_		_	_	-					
47																	

You can make this process even easier by splitting the screen into two parts. Select Window New Vertical Tab Group for this result.

1	Copy and	Paite ×											-	Copy and	Paste X										
		Transmit Frequency	Offset Offs Frequency Direc		Operating Mode	Name	Shew	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Sko	200		Receive Frequence	Transmit Frequency		0ffset irection	Operating	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip
ŕ	243.25000	143.25000	Simpler			STYPLE	Plante Plante	None w	100.0 Hz	1023 F	HO(w Auto	0	143.36250	143.36250		piex w		SIMPLE	None 🖌	100.0 Hz		023		HOF
	143.26250	143.26250	Sinple	< 1	4,10	SIMPLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	4,/10	1	143.37500	143.37900			FM	SIMPLE	None	\$30.0 Hz	67/0Hz	023	Both N	Off
3	343.27508	143.27500	Sinpley	c	Auto	STYPLE	17	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AUTO	2	143.38750	143.38750	Sm	piex	ŕM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	Off
4	143.28750	143.28750	Sinple	c)	Auto	SOVPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	3	143.40000	143.40000	Sm		FM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
5	143.30000	143.30000	Sinple		4.40	STYPLE	12	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AUTO	4	143.41250				FM	STYPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67/0Hz	023	Both N	Off
6	143-31250	143.31250	Sinple		A,to	STYPLE		None	100-0197	023	Off	Auto	5	143.42500	(43.42500			PM .	GRAND	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
2	343.32500	143.32500	Sinple		Auto	STYPLE		None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	6	143.43750	143.43750			FM FM	DOWN	None	100.0 Ht	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
8	143.33750	143.33750 143.35000	Single		Auto Auto	STIFLE	- 11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	7	143.45000	143.45000			PM PM	CANYON KU40P	None	100.0 Hz	67,0 Hz 67,0 Hz	023	Both N Both N	Off
30	343.36250	143.36250	Sinple		Auto	STIPLE	- 14	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	2	143.47500				FM	100040	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
11	143.37900	143.37500	Single		Auto	STATE	111	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	10	143.48750				FM	100.00	None	100.0 Hz	67,0 Hz	023	Both N	OF
12	143.3750	143.38750	Sope		4.10	SUPPLE	- 11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	4,00	11	143.90000	143.50000			FM	-	None	100.0Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
13	143.40000	143.40000	Sinple		Auto .	STIPLE	H	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	12	143.51250	143.51250			PM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
14	143.41250	143,41250	Single		4.00	504PLE	11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	143,52500				FM		None	100.0 Hz	67,0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
15	143.42500	143.42500	Sinple		4,10	GRAND	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AU10	14	143.53750	143.53750			FM		None	100.0Hz	67/0Hz	023	Both N	off
35	343.43758	143.43750	Sinple		Auto	OOWN	10	None	100.0 Htt	023	Off	Auto	15	143.55000	143.55000			ŕM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
17	143.45000	143.45000	Sinple		4.00	CANTON	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	16	143.56250				FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
38	243.46258	143.46250	Simple	<)	Auto .	KUHIP	1	None	100.0 Hg		OFF	AUTO	17	143.57500	143.57500	Ser	piex	FM		None	100.0148	67,0112	023	Both N	Off
29	\$43.47500	143.47500	Sinple		Auto .	10004D	V	None	500.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	18	143.58750	143.58750	Sit		FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hr	0.2.3	Doth N	Off
20	143.48750	143.40750	Sinple		Auto .		1	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	19	143.60000				FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off
21	243.50000	143.50000	Single		4,10		1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/to	20	143.61250	143.61250			FM		None	200.0 Hz	67,0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
22	\$43.\$1258	143.51250	Sinple		ALCO .		13	None	100.0 Hp	023	Off	Auto	21	143.62900				FM		None	\$30.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	022	Both N	ott
23	143.52500	143.52500	Sinpler		Auto .			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	22	143.63750				PM .		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Soth N	off
24	143.53750	143.53750	Sinple		4,00		- 10	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	A(/10	23	143.65000	143.65000			FM	-	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
25	143.55000	143.55000	Sinple		6uto			None	100.0 Hz	023	off	4,/10	24	143.66250	143.66350			FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0Hz	023	Both N	0#
25	143.56258 243.57908	143.56250 143.57500	Sinpley		Auto Auto			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	25	143.67500 143.68750	143.67500			FM FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N Both N	off
28	143.58750	143.58750	Sinple		4.10		- 11	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	4/10	27	143.70000	143.70000			PM .		None	100.0142	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
29	143.60000	143.60000	Single		Auto		10	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	28	143.71250	143.71250			PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz		Both N	off
30	143.61250	143.61250	Single		4.00		11	None	100.0112	023	Off	Auto	3	143.72500				PM	-	Tione	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	Off
31	143,62500	143.62500	Single		4.40		M	None	100.0 Hy		Off	A./10	30	143.73750	143.73750			FM		None	100.0 Ht	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	OF
22	343.63750	143.63750	Single		Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	31	143.75000	143.75000			FM		None	100.014t	67.0 Hz	023	Doth N	off
33	343.65000	143.65000	Single		Auto		m	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	32	143,76250	143.76250			PM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
54	\$43.66250	143.66250	Single		4.10		17	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10	33	143.77900	143.77900			FM		None	\$300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
35	343.67900	143.67500	Sinple	c	luto .		11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	34	143.79750	143.79750	Sim	piex	FM		None	300.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	off
36	143.68750	143.68750	Simpler		Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	35	143.80000				FM		None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	Off
37	243.70000	143.70000	Sinple		4,40		- 63	None	100.0 Hz	023	011	Au/10	36	143.81250	143.81250			FM	SIMPLE	None	\$00.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N	0#
38	143.71250	143.71250	Sinpley		Auto .		10	None	100.0112	023	Off	Auto	37	143.82500	143.82500			PM	SIMPLE	None	100.0Hz	67.010	023	Both N	0#
29	143.72500	143.72500	Sinple		Auto .		13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	38	143.83750	143.83750			FM	SIMPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	0.2.3	Both N	Off
-10	143.73750	143.73750	Sinple		4,10		- 63	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	37	1+3.85000	143.85000			FM	STAFLE	None	100.0 Hz	67/3Hz	023	Both N	off
41	143.75000	143.75000	Single		Auto		8	None	100-0 Hy	023	off	Auto	40	143.86250	143.86250			FM FM	STAPLE	None	100.0 Hz	67.0 Hz	023	Both N Doth N	off
42	143.76250	143.76250	Sinple		Auto Auto		10	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	41	140.07300	243.87900	Sit	plex	rel	20112	None	200.010	0110102	043	porth ni	UR
44	143.79758	143.77500	Sinple		Auto Auto		121	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	40						-			-	-	-	-
45	343.00000	143.80000	Sinple		luto.		14	None	100.0 Hz	023	off	Auto	44						-	-		-	-	-	-
46	143.81250	143.81250	Single		Auto	50191.6	m	None	100.0 Hz	023	OFF	Auto	45												
47	143.82500	143.82500	Sinple		ALCO .	STARLE	F	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AUT0	4												
48	143.83750	143.83750	Sinple		Auto .	STIPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	47												
49	143.85000	143.85000	Sinple		4.40	SOULE	13	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	48												
50	143.86250	143.86250	Sinpley		4.00	STYPLE	E3	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/10	-19												
51	143.87500	143.87500	Simpley		Auto	504PLE	13	None	100-0 Htr	023	Off	Auto	50												
52	143.88750	143.88750	Sinple	c	4.00	50418	1	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	51												
53	243.90000	143.90000	Single	<)	4,10		11	None	100.0 Hg		OFF	Auto	52												

Copying details from one cell to change many rows at once.

• **Column editing:** This editing allows you to change the data in the same column of several rows at once. It works a little differently for columns with text (including those into which you enter text and those that you select text from a list) and check box fields. Each of these scenarios is presented here in an example.

<u>Text Cell Editing</u> - To change Tone Mode to Tone for several channels.

Select the Tone Mode field of the first of the channels to be changed.

Make the change by pulling the drop-down and selecting Tone from the list.

4		Paste* ×																						
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Offset Frequency Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode		DCS	Skp	Step	Cleck Shift	Tx Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Erwible	Sank 1	Bank 2	Barik 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Barik 7	Bank 8	Bank
1	143.25000		w Simplex		STYPLE	13		100.0 Hz	023		w Auto w	13	High 🖉	1 1	1	13	13	1	10	13	173	1	1	13
2	\$43.26250	143.26250	Sinplex	AL60	SIMPLE	10			023	Off	AU/20	- 13	Hgh		E	13	13		- 13	E	23	10	1.1	- 0
3	143-27500		Sinplex	Auto	ST-PLE					Off	Ar/10	- 13	High									-8-	- 8-	E1
4	143.28750		Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE		Rev CTC		023	Off	Auto	13	Hgh		- 13	10	13			13	13	- 12 -		- 5
2	243.30008	143.30000 143.31250	Sinplex	Auto Auto	STYPLE					off	AU/00 AU/00	- 11	Hgh							10	12	- 12-		-5
•	243-31250	143.32500	Singlex	Auto	STIPLE				023	off	Auto		High		- 8-	- 8-		- 8-				-8-	- 8-	- 5
	243.33750	143.33750	Singlex	Alto	537912	11				OFF	Auto	- 14	High		11	10	10	- 14	10	11	10	10	- 24	- 2
0	543.35000	143.35000	Singles	Auto	SINFLE	11				Off	Auto	11	Hah	10	121	12	171	10	1	121	19	10	10	
0	343.36250	143.36250	Sinplex	Auto	27912	11				Off	Auto	- 14	High	- 24	11	- 24	- 14 -	- 24	10	14	- 14	- 24 -	- 24 -	- 2
1	243.37500	143.37500	Singlex	Auto	STYPLE	11				Off	Auto	11	High	10	11	171	17	11	11	171	171	10	171	1
2	542.28750	142.28750	Sinplex	4.00	STYPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AL/00	11	High	1	11	E	171	1	11	E	1	1	1 11	1
3	343.40000	143.40000	Simplex	Auto	STYPLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	11	High	11	E	11	17	17	11	11	173	10	171	1
4	243.41250	143.41250	Singlex	Auto	SIMPLE	121	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	12	High	11	13	13	13	12	12	123	12	12	12	1
5	243.42500	143.42500	Sinplex	Auto	GRAND	100	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU/00	23	High	10	10	173	17	10	E	E3	13	12	1 23	E
5	343.43758	143.43750	Sinplex	Auto	OOMN .	197	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	12	12	173	13	12	12	123	13	12	1.12	1
7	243.45000	143.45000	Sinplex	Auto	CANTON	1	None	500.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	6	High	6	8	13	6	6	6	13	63	6	8	E
١.	243.46250	143.46250	Singlex	Auto	KHP	1				Off	AUTO	23	High	1	1	E3	10	10	10	1	13	10	10	
۶.	\$43.47500	143.47500	Sinplex	Auto	100040	1				Off	Auto	13	High	1	13	17	13	10	13	13		13	10	
	243.48750	143.40750	Sinplex	Auto		1			023	off	Auto	12	High	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	12	- F	
	243.50000	143.50000	Singlex	Auto		1			023	Off	Ar,10		High		<u> </u>	1			1	E				
	542.51250	143.51250	Sinplex	Auto		13			023	Off	Auto	- 13	High		10	13	- 13		- 13	13	- 13	13	13	
	343.52500	143.52500	Sinplex	Auto		13				Off	Auto	- 13	High						1			- 13		_
1	243.53750	143.53750	Sinplex	A.10		10			023	Off	AL/10	- 13	High	10	0	0	- 13	- 0	- 0	13	- 63	- 63	10	_
	143.55000	143.55000	Sinplex	Auto		11				off	4,/10	13	High		11	1	13			11		- 13-	1	- 5
5	143.56253	143.56250	Sinplex	Auto						Off	Auto		High							<u> </u>				-
	243.57500 243.58750	143.57500	Sinplex	Auto		10			023	off	Auto		Hgh		10	10			10	13	10			
5	143.58750	143.58750 143.60000	Singlex	Auto						off	Au/10 Au/10	- 11	High									-8-	- 8-	- 5
5	243.61250	143.60000	Sinplex	Auto						Off	AUTO	- 21	High		- 10-			- 23	- 21				- 24	- 5
1	143.62500	143.62500	Singlex	A.40		11				OFF	A./10	10	High	- 14	PI	11	10	10	11	11	11	10	100	- 1
2	142.62750	143.63750	Singlex	Auto		1			023	Off	Auto	- 21-	Hah	- 14 -	1	1	- 11	- 14 -	- 14 -	1	- 14	- 21 -	- 24 -	-
;	243.65000	143.65000	Singlex	Auto		11				Off	Auto	- 14	High	- 14	11	11	12	10	10	- H	11	10	10	- 1
1	543.66250	143.66258	Singlex	A.10		1				Off	A/32	10	High	10	121	10	121	10	10	17	10	10	1	- 1
ŝ	143.67500	143.67900	Singley	Auto		M				Off	Auto	- 11	High	1	M	PI I	- 11	- 14 -	11	PI	11	- 21 -	11	
	243.68750	143.68750	Simplex	Auto		171				Off	Auto	171	High	17	171	171	171	171	171	171	173	171	171	i
7	243.70000	143.70000	Sinplex	AL10		F				Off	4,00	171	High	1	E	E	17	1	FI	E	171	100	E	
ï	143.71250		Sinplex	Auto		E				Off	Auto	11	High	11	FI	17	13	17	FI	FI	17	175	11	1
	243.72500	143,72500	Singlex	Auto		171				Off	Auto	173	High	11	12	17	171	12	11	121	12	12	12	
	243.73750	143.73750	Sinplex	AU10		173	None	100.0 Hz		no	AU/02	173	High	17	E	17	10	17	F	E3	23	100	10	E
Ū	143.75000	143.75000	Singlex	Auto		13	None	300-0152		Off	Ar/10	113	High	11	11	13	13	13	11	13	123	12	12	1
2	343.76250	143.76250	Sinplex	Auto		10			023	off	Auto	13	High	1	1	1	1	10	12	6	1	1	1	E
5	243.77500	143.77500	Singlex	Auto		17			023	Off	Auto	23	High	1	11	E1	1	1	11	11	1	1	1	
١.	\$43.79750	143.78750	Sinplex	Auto		13			023	Off	Au/to	13	High	10	13	13	13	10	13	13	13	13	10	1
	343.00000	143.00000	Sinplex	Auto					023	off	Auto	- 63 -	High	1	11	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	
	143.81250	143.81250	Simplex	Auto	STIPLE	13				Off	Auto	12	High	1	1	E	1	1	1	1	1		10	E
	\$43.82500	143.82500	Sinplex	AL10	SIMPLE	- 63 -			023	Off	AL/10	- 63 -	Hgh		13		12	- 13	13	13	- 13	- 6	- 6	E
5	343.83750	143.83750	Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE					Off	Auto		High		- 6-	1	10			1	1	- 6-	- 6-	-
	143.85000	143.85000	Sinplex	Auto	STORE	0			023	110	Auto	- 63	Hgh	1	10	E	12	10	10	10	10		10	
2	143.86250	143.86250	Sinplex	AUTO	STYPLE				023	Off	Au/10	- 63 -	Hgh		1	- 61	10	- 63	- 13	10	10	-6-	- 63	
1	143.87500	143.87500	Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	8				110	Au/to	-8-	High	- 61-	1	1	- 51-	- 51	- 6	1	- 6	-8-	-8-	
1		143.88750	Sinplex	Auto	524718	- 8-			023	Off	Auto	-8-	High		1		1	- 63		10	10			- 5
3.	143.90000		Singlex Netwice / VID / Hor	Auto		1	None	100.0 Mg		Off	Auto		19gh					-				-		1

Once the selection is made, the focus will move to the next field. Click back into the Tone Mode field that displays the correct value. When you move back into the field you can copy the information if the field is highlighted with a ring around its border or if the text within is shaded (indicating that it is selected).

Press Ctrl + C, select Edit | Copy from the menu at the top of the screen, or right click and select Copy from the menu that appears. (Just as with row copying in the first example.)

Select the first cell to be changed by pressing Down arrow until that cell is highlighted (the cell will be in the same column so using the Down Arrow key will easily move you to another nearby cell). If you need to move quite a way in the file, move to the first cell to be changed and click the mouse to select that cell.

1		Paste* ×	 		_		-	_	_	_						_			_			_		4
	Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skp	Step	Clack Shift	Tx Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Ervable	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	
		143.25000	Serplex	Auto	STYPLE	17	Tone	100.0 Hz	023	Off	ctuA	13	High	1	E	17	13	1	1	13	17	1	-	
	143.26350				STARLE		None w				¥ 4/30 ¥	- 13	Hgh Le	4 8		10			10	- 13	13	- 13-		
	343.27508 343.28758		Sinplex Sinplex	Auto Auto	STYPLE		None			Off	Auto Auto	- 12	High				- 8-	- 8-	- 8-			- 8-	- 51-	
	143.30000		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	- 10	None	100.0 Hz		off	4,00	- 12	Hgh	1	10	10	10	- 8-	10	- 10		100	- 24	
	143.31258		Singlex	Alto	SIMPLE	10	None	100.0 Hg		off	A./10	- 12	High	100	- 81	100	- 8-	- 24	10	10	- 10-	- 24	- 24	
	343.32500		Sinplex	Auto	STIPLE	- H	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	- 24	High	1 10	- M	10	1 10	10	P	1	100	- 21 -	- M-	
	243.33758		Singlex	Auto	57445	11	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	- 14	High	100	- Pl	ET.	10	10	11	P1	10	10	10	
	543.35000	143.35000	Sinplex	Auto	STARS	P	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	11	High	100	171	11	11	1	11	11	17	11	11	
	343.36250		Sinplex	Auto	27/PLE	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	10	High	1	1	1	10	1	1	1 10	1	10	10	
	243.37500	143.37500	Simplex	Auto	STIFLE	11	None	100.0 Hz		OFF	Auto	11	High	11	11	11	10	17	11	11	13	11	11	
	143.38750	142.38750	Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	10	None	100.0 Hz		off	Au/10	12	High	111	10	E	1 23	10	11	12	12	13	1 11	
	343.40000		Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AL/10	13	High	10	12	13	23	10	1	13	23	12	11	
	143.41250		Singlex	Auto	SIMPLE	1 13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	- 83	High	1.13	13	1.13	1.13	13	1.13	1.13	13	13	1.13	
	143.42508	143.42500	Sinplex	Auto	GRAND	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU/30	13	High	1.1	13	13	13	13	12	13	13	13	1.13	
	143.43758		Sinplex	Auto	OOMN	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Au/to	- 13	High	1	13	11	13	10	12	12	13	10	1	
	243.45000	143.45000	Sinplex	Auto	CANTON	1	None		023	Off	Auto	10	Hgh	100	13	12	13	10	10	13	12	12	1	
	243.46250	143.46250	Singlex	AURO	KHP	1	None	2910-00t		Off	AU/10	- 13	16gh	10	<u> </u>	10			10	10	13			
	\$43.47500		Sinplex	Auto	100040	1	None		023	off	Auto	_ 13	High	10	10	11		- 6	11	13	13		- 13 -	
	343.48758		Sinplex	Auto			None		023	off	dtuA	- 13	High			- 13-	- 13 -			11		13		
	243.50000	143.50000	Singlex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Ar,/10		High				- 8-	- 8-				- 8-		
	142.51250		Sinplex	Auto			None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	- 13	High			10		- 8-	10	- 13	13	- 13-	- 12-	
	243.52500		Sinplex	Auto Auto			None	300.0 Hz 300.0 Hz		Off	Auto	- 53	High											
	243.53750 243.55000		Sinplex	ALTO ALTO			None	100.0 Hz		off	AL/00	- 12	Hgh	1 24	10	1	- 10-			1	8	- 20-	- 24	
	143.56258		Sergiex	Auto		121	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	- 10	High	100	10	10	10	10	100	12	10	10	100	
	243.57500		Sinplex	Auto		10	None	100.0 Hz		off	A/10	- 22	Hgh	1	10	1	10	10	8	1	1	100	1	
	143.58758	143.58750	Sinplex	A.to		H	None	100.0 Hz		off	A./10	- 14	High	100	- H	- H	100	100	10	H H	10	10	10	
	143.60000	143.60000	Singles	Auto		PI	None			Off	Auto	- 14	High	10	PI	PI	10	10	Pl	PI	10	10	10	
	242.61250		Singlex	Auto		Pl	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU10	61	High	1 12	FI	E1	111	10	FI	Pl	P1	10	10	
	143.63500	143.62500	Singlex	A.40		11	None	100.0 Hg		Off	A./10	171	High	11	11	171	PI I	M	171	11	171	11	1 PT	
	\$43.63753	143.63750	Sinplex	Auto		10	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	12	High	10	1	12	1 13	1	12	10	10	10	1	
	243.65000	143.65000	Sinplex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	12	High	100	1	173	23	1	10	12	12	12	1	
	\$43.66250	143.66250	Soplex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AL/00	13	High	10	13	10	1.13	13	13	123	13	13	13	
	143.67500		Snpiex	Auto		12	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	12	High	1	E3	12	10	1.1	12	12	12	10	1.1	
	243.68758		Sinplex	Auto		13	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	1	1	11	13	10	12	12	13	13	1	
	243.70000		Sinplex	AL10		10	None	100.0 Hz	023	011	AL/00	13	Hgh		E	10	13	10	10	1	E3	10	13	
	143.71250		Sinplex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU/00	- 13	High		10	10	10	- 5	1	10	10	10		
	143.72500	143.72500	Sinplex	Auto		10	None		023	Off	Auto	- 13	Hgh	- 6	0	- 6	- 6-			- 61	10	- 61	- 61 -	
	143.73750		Sinplex	AJ10		11	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	AUTO	- 63-	Hgh	- 6 -	- 61	- 61 -	- 8-	- 61	- 6	- 8-	- 63	- 63	- 63 -	
	143.75000	143.75000	Sinplex	Auto Auto		- 8-	None			off	A/10 A/10	-8-	High	- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	-8-	- 8-	- 8-	- 8-	-8-	- 8-	
	343.76253 243.77503		Sinplex	Auto		1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto Auto	- 12	High	1	10	10	121	10	10	10	12	100	100	
	143.79750		Sinplex	Auto		10	None	100.0 Hz		Off	A/10	- 12	High	1 10	1	1 10-	1	10	1	1 11	10	10	1	
	143.00000		Singlex	Auto		1	None			off	A/tp	-8-	High	1	18	1 10 -	- 8-	- 10-	1 10	1 10	10	- 10 -	1.1	
	243.81250	143.81250	Simplex	Auto	52491.6	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	A/10	- 19	High	1	1	100	10	10	10	111	10	10	11	
	143.82500		Sinplex	Auto	SIMPLE	1	None	100.0 Hz		Off	4.02	-8-	High	1	1	1 10	1	1	1	1 11	10	10	1	
	143.83750	143.83750	Sinplex	Auto	STATE	E E	None			off	Auto	171	High	1	E	11	11	1	F	ET.	11	17	E.	
	143.85000	143.85000	Singlex	Auto	504NE	11	None	100.0 Hz		Off	Av/10	173	High	1	11	11	123	12	11	12	100	123	11	
	143.86250		Sinplex	Auto	STYPLE	E	None	100.0 Hz		Off	AU/10	El	High	1	E	E	1 23	10	1	1	10	12	E	
	143.87500		Singles	Auto	STYPLE	17	None	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	11	High	1 21	11	12	1 23	10	11	11	17	12	11	
	143.88750	143.88750	Sinplex	Auto	STIFLE	E	None	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	10	High	E	E	E	6	6	E	E	6	10	E	
	243.90000	143.90000	Singlex	Auto		171	None	100.0 Hg		Off	Au/10	175	15gh	100	171	173	100	100	171	171	100	171	171	

If several consecutive rows are to be changed, select them all by holding the Shift Key while you Down Arrow through them or hold the Left Mouse Key while you move your mouse over them (normal Windows selection processes). When they are selected, they will be highlighted in a color based on the scheme of your computer.

Press Ctrl + V, select Edit | Paste from the menu at the top of the screen, or Right Click and select Paste from the options in the menu that opens. The copied value will appear in each of the fields.

10	Copy and	Paste* ×		21 8																					
	Frequency	Frequency F		tion	lperating Mode	Name	Shew Name	Tone Mode	cress	DCS	Skp	Step	Cleck Shift	Tx Power	Tx Narrow	Pager Enable	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Sank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Ber
1		143.25000	Simple			STYPLE	1	Tone	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Auto	13	High	- E	1	1	10				13	-	-	
2	143.26358 143.27508	143.26250 143.27500		A.O		STYPLE		Tone +	100.0 Hz 🖵	023	off .	4.00 w	- 13	Hgh 🖵			- 13								
2	243.27500	143.28750	Sinple			504018	- 12	Tone			Off	A/10 A/10	- 10	High	- 24	- 10	10	1		- 12	10	1	- 21-	1	
	143.30000	143.30000	Sinple			STIPLE	11	Tone			Off	AU/00	- 14	Hah	- 24	11	- H	10	- 14 -	- 14	1	100	10	10	
6	143.31258	143.31250	Simple			SIMPLE	11	Tone			off	Auto	11	High	11	11	- Pi	100	10	11	11	11	10	11	
2		143.32500	Sinple			5292.5	10	Tone			Off	Auto	10	High	- 6	E	10	1	1	F	E .	10	10	1	
3	243.33750	143.33750	Simple	× 4.0	0	57445	17	Tone	100.0Hz		OFF	AURO	171	High	17	11	11	100	100	17	171	173	17	1	
9	\$43.35000	143.35000	Sinple	c Aut	0	SOMPLE	13	Tone		023	Off	Auto	10	High	- 13	13	13	13	13	13	12	13	12	13	
0	343.36258	143.36250	Sinple			STYPLE	12	Tone			Off	Auto	12	High	10	12	12	100	1.1	1	12	12	100		
1	243.37500	143.37500	Simple			STYPLE	1	Tone			Off	Auto	10	High		1	1	10		1	12	13	10		
2	143.38750	143.38750	Sinple			STARLE	- 13	Tene		023	off	Auto	- 13	High		- 13		- 63			10	10	- 13		
3	343.40000	143.40000	Sinple			STAPLE		Tone			Off	AU10	- 13	High		- 13		10			10	10			-
4	143.41250	143.41250	Sinple			GRAND	12	Tone			off	Auto Auto	- 12	High			10				10				-
8	143.43758	143.42900	Sinple			DOWN	190	Tone			Off	Au/10	- 12	Hgh	- 14	- 11	11	- 10-		10	121	10	- 14	- 14	
7	243.45000	143.45000	Sinple			CANTON	100	Tone			off	AUD	- 21	Hdh	- 24	- H	8	8	- 21	1	- M	- 21-	1 10	- 14 -	
,	243.46250	143.46250	Simple			KHP	100	Tone			Off	AJ/10	12	High	10	- FT	10	10	10	11	11	10	10	10	
5	\$43,47500	143.47500	Single			1000(40)	12	Tone			Off	Auto	171	High	11	11	11	10	11	11	121	11	12	11	
2	243.48750	143.40750	Sinple	x Aut	0		13	Tone	100.0 Hz		Off	ofuA	13	High	10	E	10	1	10	1	1	10	10	E	
1	243.50000	143.50000	Simple	< A.0			17	Tone			OFF	AU/10	10	High	1	1	12	10	1	17	12	11	100	1	
2	\$42.51250	142.51250	Sinple				123	Tone		023	Off	Auto	13	High	12	13	12	10	1.1	13	13	12	12	12	
3	243.52500	143.52500	Simple				13	Tone			Off	Auto	13	High	-	1	10	10		1	1	1	1	1	
4	243.53750	143.53750	Sinple				- 83	Tene		023	Off	AL/10	- 13	High	- 63	0	0	10	- 0	- 13	13	13	- 63	10	
۶.	143.55000	143.55000	Sinple				111	Tone			Off	4,00	13	High		11	10				10			1	
5	143.56258	143.56250 143.57900	Sinple					Tone			off	Auto	- 22	Hgh Hgh											
8	143.58750	143.5750	Sinple				- 14	Tone			off	A/10	- 10	High	- 14	10	- 20-		- 24 -		10		100	10	
2	343.60000	143.60000	Single				11	Tone			Off	Auto	- 14	High	- 14	PI	10	10	10	10	121	11	10	10	
5	243.61250	143.61250	Single				171	Tone			Off	AU10	- 21	High	10	Pl	10	10	10	P	- Pl	10	10	1	
1	143.62500	143.62500	Single				11	Tone			Off	A./10	11	High	11	M	M	- H-	m	11	M	M	11	H I	
2	343.63753	143.63750	Single	x Aut	0		17	Tone	100.0 Hz		off	Auto	17	High	1	P	E E	1	1	E C	1	1	10	1	
3	243.65000	143.65000	Simple	e Aut			17	Tone	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	12	High	1	1	12	123	1	1	12	12	100	1	
6	\$43.66250	143.66250	Sinple				12	Tone		023	Off	Au/10	13	High	- 13	13	10	1 13	1.13	13	13	13	13	13	
5	143.67500	143.67500	Sinple				12	Tone			Off	Auto	12	High		1	12	12	1.1	1	123	12	12	1.1	
5	243.68758	143.68750	Simple				1	Tone	100.0 Hz		Off	Auto	13	High	10	1	13	13	1	1	13	13	10	1	
7	243.70000	143.70000	Sinple					Tone		023	011	AL/00	- 13	Hgh		13	10	10		13	10	13	10	10	
2	143.71250	143.71250	Sinple				-8-	Tone			Off	Av/10	-11-	High	- 61	- 11	8	- 8-	- 6-	- 6	- 6-	8	- 8-	8	
2	143.72500 243.73750	143.72500	Sinple				8	Tone			off	Auto Auto	- 12	Hgh Hgh	- 11	8	8	8		1	8	8		1	
1	143.75000	143.75000	Single				H	Tane			orr	AU0	11	High	10	P	E F	100	10	11	11	10	10	100	
2	243.76250	143.76250	Single				H	Tone		023	off	Auto	10	Hah	10	H	PI-	10	1	P.	E PI	R .	1	E H	
5	243.77500	143.77500	Single				17	Tone			OFF	Au/10	171	High	17	11	11	10	10	17	17	10	171	10	
4	143.78750	143.78750	Sinple	c Aut	•		10	Tone	100.0 Hz	023	Off	Au/to	13	High	10	10	10	10	10	11	11	13	10	10	
:	143.00000	143.00000	Sinple	e Aut	•		12	Tone		023	off	Auto	13	Hgh	1	11	12	1	1	1	11	13	12	1	
5	243.81258	143.81250	Simple			50191.E	11	Tene			Off	Auto	11	High	1	1	11	1	1	11	11	13	1	1	
7	143.82900	143.82500	Sinple			SIMPLE	- 83	Tene		023	011	Au/10	13	High	10	E3	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	
3	143.83750	143.83750	Simple			STIPLE	- 11	Tone			Off	Auto	10	High	- 11	1	1	1	1	1	10	1	1	1	
2	143.85000	143.85000	Sinple			STIPLE	0	Tone		023	011	Auto	13	High	10	0	10	10	10	0	0	10	10	10	
2	143.86250	143.86250	Sinple			STYPLE	- 13	Tone		023	Off	AU/10	-12-	High		1	- 6-	- 6-	- 6-	1	- 8-	- 8-	- 61-	1	
1	143.87500 143.88750	143.87500 143.88750	Sinple			504PLE 524PLE		Tone			off	Auto Auto	-	Hgh Hgh		8	1	-	-	-	1		-	1	
		143.90000	Single			arris	- 8-	None			Off	AU10 AU10	- 12	High	- 11	1	- 8-		- 64 -	1	10	100	100	- 64 -	

Column editing will address a selection of consecutive cells all at once or individual cells repeatedly. If the items to be changed are not consecutive, you can select and paste repeatedly until all the cells are addresses. You do not have to copy again. The programmer retains the copied value.

<u>Check Box Cell Editing</u> - If you want to put several channels into a Bank, there is no reason to do this one row at a time.

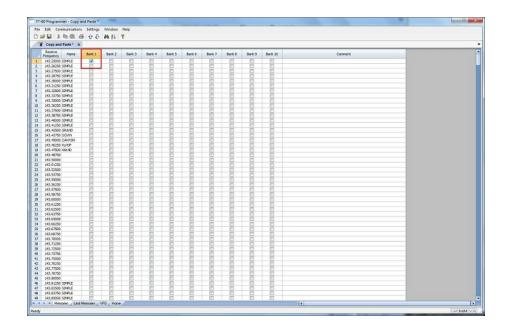
This process varies from the other by how the cells are selected. Check box cells act differently than those that contain text. You can copy from one check box column into another.

In this example, put channels several into Bank 1 without checking the Bank 1 box for each channel.

First, select Settings from the menu at the top of the page. From that menu, select Bank Settings. Several columns of the screen will be hidden leaving only Receive Frequency, Name and Banks. This makes working on the screen easier since you no longer must scroll through several columns that you are not using now.

	tot Communi													
	Copy and Fash		000	PN 21	Y									
1	Annalis	-												
	Frequency	ane	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Bank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Bank 9	Bank 20	Comment	
I	243.25003 S24Pt	ι£	13	13	10	13	13	13	13	13	- 23			
	243.26250 S2MP		13	23	13	10		10	13	13				
	143.27500 SIMP			- 12				<u> </u>						
	243.28750 52491		13	13	10	10	- 83	10	10	13	13			
	243.30000 SP4Pt		- 13	13	10	10	10	- 13	13	10				
	143.31250 S04Pt		-0-	- 12	- 10 -							<u> </u>		
	243.32500 52491			1	10									
	243.33750 53491								0	<u> </u>				
	\$43.35000 S24Pt		13	10	10	10		10	10		- 0	<u> </u>		
	343.36253 S24P			10					12	10				
	243.37500 S04Pt			10	100					10		1		
	143.38750 S3MP		E.	10					10	10				
	143,40000 S3MP1			12	100	100		100	100	199		-		
	143.41250 S04Pt 143.42500 GR48		- 10	10				10			- 22			
	143,43750 DOW		- 14	10	100	100		100	191	100				
	243,45000 CAVI			- 10-		- 8-	-8-	- 8-			8	-8		
	243,46250 KU43		- 11	10	100	01	- 12-	100	10	100	- 22	- 12		
	543.47503 x00/4		10	121	100		- 54	100	100	100	100			
	242.48750	~	-14-	- 21		- 24 -	- 24 -	- 8-	- 21-		- 24	- 24 -		
	243.50000		11	171	100	100	1	1	101	175	100	8		
	\$43,51250		-14-	11	10		- 14-	1	10	10	8	8		
	243.52500		-14-	11	101	- 24	- 24	111	121	195	14	10		
	243.53750		- 10	171	101		100	111	101	191		10		
	243.55000	-	-H-	171	100	21	- H	- M	m	100	- 21	8		
	343.56250		11	171	171	101	11	11	171	175	100	8		
	143,57500		Pl	171	121	19	1 191	Pl	191	173	10	1		
	243.58750		17	171	171	197	11	m	171	171	101	10		
	343.68000		11	175	10	121	PI -	PI -	17	15	21	1		
	243.61250		FI	10	100	100	8	1	63	100	6	- Fi		
	243.62500		11	11	175	191	111	171	175	075	21	- 11		
	\$43,63750		17	173	10	10	10	17	15	(7)	10	8		
	243.65000		10	1	100	100	100	11	10	100	123	- M		
	143.66250		175	175	17	10	11	11	17	11	13	1		
	\$42.67900		13	12	112	13	10	11	13	1	13	E .		
	243.68750		13	173	10	123	10	12	10	E3 -	- 23	13		
	543.70000		13	10	13	13	1.12	13	13	13	13	10		
	243.71250		23	23	12	123	10	23	13	E3	63	-		
	243.72500		13	12	100	10	13	13	13	23	15	13		
	243.73750		6	- 63	1.12	6	10	E	6	E	- E			
	243.75000		23	13	13	10	10	10	13	E3	- C3	0		
	243.76250		13	11	10	10	10	10	10	<u> </u>	C			
	243.77503		1	1	1	1	10	1	6	1	1			
	243.78750			13	1	10			1	Ľ	13	1		
	\$47.90000		13	13	10	13	10	13	13	15	13	13		
	243.01250 S3MP		E3	12	10	10	10		13	13	- 63	E		
	243.81500 SIMP		13	13	100	10	10	10	10	13	- 23	13		
	143.83750 SIMP		23	13	12	13	10	13	E3	13	- 63			
	243.85000 S04Pt		E3	13	1	10	10	12	10	10	63			
	» K Menoieo.	Linkh	any size 1	ALC: Mone	1								4	

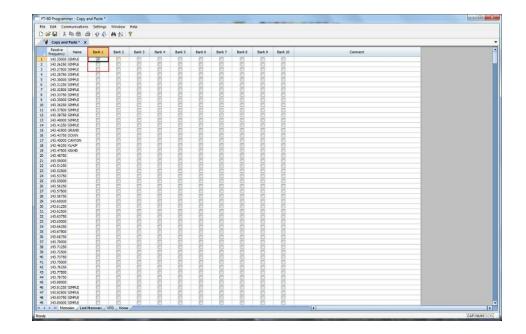
For Channel 1, put a check in the box under Bank 1.



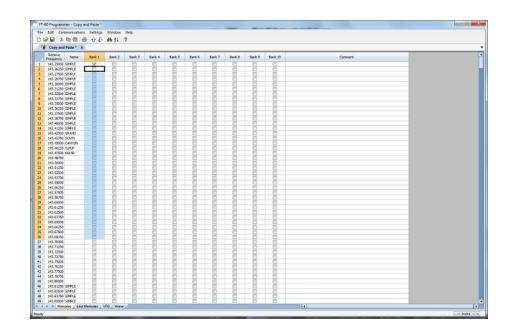
At this point you CANNOT copy this field. Press Tab or Enter to move out of the field.

The process is more easily done now with the keyboard rather than the mouse.

Press Right Arrow to move focus back into the Bank 1 column. Notice that there is now a black border on that cell. The cell is now ready to be copied. Press Ctrl C or select Edit from the menu then copy from the list that opens to copy the cell.



Press and Hold the Shift key while pressing the Down Arrow key to select the rows that will be set with this information.



Press Ctrl V to paste the selecting into the fields.

	tdt Commun														
			00	Ø9 24	Y										
1	Copy and Fasi	te'×													
	Receive Frequency N	area	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank S	Bank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Bank 9	Bank 30		Comment	
1	143.25000 SD4	D.F	121	173	121	191	11	123	175	175	191	Ph			
2	143.26250 5348		12	171	171	100	H	m	173	175	H	H			
3	243.27500 50%		2	171	171	197	H	171	173	175	100	1			
4	143,28750 524		12	11	10	100	10	E E	10	121	100	8			
5	243.30000 53%		1	171	171	1071	11	Pl	175	P1	100	M			
6	143.31250 504		121	171	125	191	10	191	125	195	195	8			
2	343.32500 534		N	- 11	100	100	Pi -	E C	10	100	100	H			
	243.33750 504		12	11	175	871	1 M	m	175	175	21	1			
0	\$43,35000 \$348		12	171	171	100	H	E.	171	10	100	H			
20	243.26250 524		N N N	11	10	10	- M-	M	m	M	M	8			
11	243.37500 504		2	171	10	171	M	m	171	175	81	M			
12	143.38750 534		V.	10	1	1	- M	E III	10	10	M	H			
13	343.40000 53%		12	171	1	100	H	m	171	175	- Fi	H			
24	143.41250 504		N.	171	1 10	10	P	Pl	121	191	191	10			
15	143.42500 GRA			- M	100	1 24	100	M	175		- 20	8			
35	143.43750 DOV		100	11	194	101	14	11	191	197	20	14			
17	343.45000 CAN		N N	172	100	100	H	100	100	100	100	8			
38	243.46250 KUA		124	- 11	175	87	10	100	175	175	24	100			
29	\$43.47500 x000		N N N	121	121	191	10	121	125	100	100	8			
20	242.48750	~	2	- 24 -	100	- 24	14	10	100	100	- 24	12			
21	243.50000		191	10	100		- 14	10	101	05		1			
22	143.51250		N	121	10		- 14-	10	10			8			
23	343.52500		12	111	101	101	14	111	125	125	100	14			
24	543.53750	-	2	127	123	101	100	121	075	1975		10			
25	143.55000		8		100		100	100	100		100	- 24			
26	243.56250		12	121	101	100	14	100	100	100	100	14			
27	143.57500	_	12	175	10	100	14	10	100	100	10	- 24 - 1			
28	143.58750		1	171	100	01	10	10	171	100	25	14			
29	343.68000		120	101	101	104	100	101	197	100	395	10			
30	343.61250		N	- 14 -	1	1	- 24	8	10	100	100	8			
31	243.62500		12	11	100	191	- 24	11	175	075	24	100			
22	543.63750	_	N	171	121	100	1	10	121	100	100	H			
22	343.65000		2	-14-	10	- 24	- 24	10	10	100	- 24	10			
34	243.66250	-	12	12	101	10	1	- Pl	175	175	11	H			
25	\$42,67900		X	10	1	1	1	1	10	1	100	8			
36	243.68750		N.	11	100	100	1	H	10	175	100	1			
37	243.70000		199	171	101	100	1	100	12	100	100	10			
37	243.71250	-	H	171	100	100	1	P1	10	(C) (F)	8	H			
28 59	243.71250		11	171	121	100	1	11	171	175	100	H			
40	143.73750		E	10	1	1	H	E .	10	10	100	8			
41	243.75750		10	10	100		- 14-	- 10	10	- C.J.					
42	243.76250		11	121	- 8-	100	- 14	10	191	123					
ě.	243.77500		- 10	- 10		1	- 14-	10			- 24-	- 2			
44	243.78750		- 10	12	100	100	- 8-	- 11-	191	100	100				
41 45	543.98750	-	10	100	100		-		100	100	-				
			- 10	- 12	- 8-				10	- 13					
46	343.81250 5348		10	10	100		- 51-		100	02		8			
	143.82500 S04		-				-	0	100			8			
48	143.83750 534		1	10	10	10		- 63	10	13	<u> </u>	8			
49	343.85000 504	PUE	lencries V	12	10	1 12	- 63	10	100	- C	1.12	E	1		

Simple Mode: Hides several of the columns for each memory channel. Those remaining are the ones that are most needed for any memory channel. Those remaining include:

Receive Frequency - A channel cannot be programmed without a receive frequency. This is the frequency you listen to.

Transmit Frequency - The programmer will complete this automatically. The column is included in case you need to enter the value other than the default for the receive frequency based on the band plan (i.e., an odd split pair).

Offset Direction - Again, the programmer will complete this automatically based on the band plan for the receive frequency. However, an occasional repeater will differ from the band plan. Including this column gives you the ability to address that difference.

Name - This column is for personalized information to identify the channel.

Tone Mode - The repeater operator controls this detail for the repeater. There is nothing standard that can be completed automatically. You need to select the Tone Mode then assign the CTCSS frequency or DCS code as needed for a particular repeater.

Skip - Use at your discretion to include or exclude a frequency during memory channel scanning.

Comment - Personalized notes up to 80 characters. This information remains a part of the file and is not transferred to the radio.

_	0 Untitled1 Receive	Transmit	Offset							
	Frequency	Frequency	Direction		Tone Mode		DCS	Skip	Comment	
	430.00000	430.00000	J Simplex		None <u></u>	100.0 Hz 👻	023 💌	Off 🔽		
			-							
i										
D										
1				-						
3										
4										
6				_						
8										
9				-						
1									v	
4	Mer	mories / Lim	it Memories	VF0 / Hon	ne /					

Note: While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen (Settings | Preferences). The columns that are hidden in Simple mode are predetermined by the programmer.

All columns are visible on the screen when you are no longer in Simple Mode. If you want to hide other columns, you can do that through individual selection on the Settings | Preferences page.

Find (Ctrl+F) - Finds specific text in a specified column. Once you select this command or press Ctrl+F a screen opens into which you enter the text (or number) to be found.

Find	
Look in:	ОК
Receive Frequency	✓ Cancel
Find text:	

Select the field to be searched (i.e., Receive frequency, Transmit frequency, etc.)

Enter the text (or numbers) to be found.

Click OK to move to the first item found. The search always begins at the top of the list and stops at the end.

Find Next (F3) - Use the F3 function key to repeat the specified find and move to the next item. For example: You choose to search for 145 in the Receive Frequency column in a file with 5 channels beginning with 145. OK in the Find box takes you to the first one. F3 takes you to the second; then the third; then the fourth: and so on until you have stopped at each of those that match the criteria.

Goto Channel (Ctrl+G) - Moves to the indicated channel number. When this option is selected a screen opens into which you enter the channel number. Enter the number and click OK to move to that memory channel (programmed or not).

Goto Channel	
Enter channel number to move to.	ОК
Channel	Cancel

Insert Channel (Shift+Ins) - Inserts a blank row without deleting information present. The current information and all that follows is "pushed-down" to make room. The number of rows inserted will equal the number of rows selected. This is a great way to slip channel information into a list of channels.

Note: Insertion of rows can result in the loss of data from the bottom of the list. You will be warned if there is danger of data loss and given the opportunity to cancel the process to prevent this loss.

Delete Channel (Shift+Del) - Removes the selected row. All the data following the deleted row is "pulled-up" to eliminate the blank row. Beware!! Deleted data cannot be recovered. Neither the Insert nor the Paste commands write the data to the grid. If you accidentally delete data, exit the Programmer WITHOUT saving. The file will be restored to its condition when you last saved and the last deleted data will be restored. Multiple channels can be deleted by selecting them all at once and selecting delete.

Clear Channel - Removes the data from the selected channel without moving all those that follow up to fill this space. Leaves the channel blank.

Move Up (Ctrl+U) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately preceding it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move up one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the end of the group being moved.

Move Down (Ctrl+D) - The ability to select a channel and have it "change places" with the channel immediately following it. Repeat this command on a selected channel to "walk" it into place in your list. Sequential channels can be selected and moved at once. The group will move down one channel at a time. The displaced memory channel will move to the top of the group being moved.

Add Frequency Range - A convenient way to add lots of channels at once. This is great for setting up a radio for scanning a certain range of channels. When this option is selected you are presented with a window into which you enter the details of the channels to be entered.

Add Frequency List 🛛 🛛 🔀
Starting Frequency MHz
Number of channels 1
Frequency Step 5 kHz 💌
Cancel

<u>Enter Starting Frequency</u>: The value of the first frequency of the list to be entered. Any allowable frequency of the radio being programmed.

<u>Number of channels</u> - Enter the number of channels to be entered. You can insert as few as 1 to as many as 1000 channels at once. You are not warned if you select more than the number of memory channels. The process just inserts all that it can and ignores the rest.

<u>Frequency Step</u> - Enter the value that will separate each of the frequencies in these channels. Select 5kHz to 200 kHz.

Click OK and watch the screen fill. Or Cancel to exit the process without change to your file.

The channels are inserted beginning at the currently selected channel (i.e., if you have selected channel 40, the first channel will be added at channel 40).

You are warned if a channel will be overwritten and given the ability to not overwrite or to cancel the process. If you choose No to prevent loss of the current channel information, the skipped frequency is entered into the next available space and not lost.

Sort - Great for data management or to arrange your channels permanently for a special use. The version 3 and Version 4 programmers have the ability to Undo a sort. You can now sort the list on a given parameter, touch-up a group of entries, then put the list back in its original order with the changes that you made. When this option is selected you are presented with a window for selection of the options.

ort	D
Sort by	
Receive Frequency	
Then sort by	Cancel
None	_
Sort Mode	Channel Sort Selectioin
Ascending	Selected channels
C Decsending	C All Channels

Sort by - Select a column for the initial sort.

Then Sort By - Select a second column for a secondary sort.

<u>Sort Mode</u> - Ascending for lowest to highest. Descending for highest to lowest.

<u>Channel Sort Selection</u> - Selected Channels to sort only a group form the file. All Channels to sort all the channels in the file.

If the result is not quite what you expected, select the Undo Sort option to return the list to the point you left it last.

Always save your file before you sort. At the very worst you can exit the file without saving to return to the order of that last save.

Blank memory channels are always sorted to the top of bottom of the list based on the Ascending or Descending selection.

Different fields sort differently. If a field is a text field in one programmer and a drop down list in another, the sort results will be different. It has to do with how the computer interprets the values in these different types of fields. While this was present in the older programmers, it should not be a problem in the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers where the fields are consistent between the radio programmers.

Unsort - For use after sorting to return the list to the last saved order. Use Sort and Unsort to easily edit channels with the same info that needs to be changed. Sort to bring those channels together. Edit the details (see cell editing). Then unsort to return the list to the last saved order with the edits in place.

Quick File Access Commands

- Ctrl 0 (Control zero) Open existing file for same radio. Calls the Open dialog for the programmer being used allowing you to select a file to be opened without having to select the file type first. This is especially helpful when several programmers are loaded on one system. (i.e., Lets you select another FT-7800 file without having to select that file type first from the open box.)
- **Ctrl O (Control letter "O")** File | Open. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as File | Open. Select the type of file to be opened. The programmer will look in the location of that last file for that particular file type. (i.e., you can open an FT-60 file while working with the FT-7800 programmer as long as you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module for the FT-60. With both open, you can copy and paste between the files or send each to the proper radio without having to close and reopen the Version 3 or Version 4 programmers separately.)
- **Ctrl M** Automatically create a new file for the programmer being used. Eliminates having to select the file type first.
- Ctrl N File | New. Presents the box from which the file type is selected just as in File | New in the menu. Select the file type for the programmer to create a new file for that radio (the same as the one you're working with now or for a different radio for which you have the Version 3 or Version 4 module.)



6 Screen Appearance and Default Options

The screen of the programmer can be customized to make data entry that much easier. Options for screen appearance are accessed under Settings | Preferences from the menu on the main screen of the programmer. This screen appears when that option is selected:

	Mark the columns to hide	
Freeze Columns 1 📑	Column	Hide 🔺
All services and services and services	Transmit Frequency	
Alternate row colors	Offset Frequency	
1 Row 1	Offset Direction	
1 Row 1 2 Row 2	Operating Mode	
2 Row 2 3 Row 3	Name	
4 Row 4	Show Name	
	Tone Mode	Г
Fore Back	CTCSS	
	DCS	Г
- Radio Menu Settings	Step	E
	Clock Shift	Г
 Use Separate file for menu settings. 	Tx Power	- E
menu settings.	Skip	Г
Keep menu settings and	Skip HM 2	Г
frequencies in a single file.	Skip HM 3	Γ.

Freeze Columns

The option to "freeze" can be applied to any or all columns. Select the number of columns to remain on the screen at all times as you scroll to the right of the spreadsheet.

Having these columns always available for reference can be a great help for identifying the memory channel being edited.

Hidden Columns (Mark the columns to hide)

Selected columns can be marked as hidden which removes them from the screen display. During editing, these fields are completed with default

information for the radio. This option is a global setting and will affect every file, new or existing.

In an existing file the data in these columns is not lost: it is simply not displayed.

In a new file, a hidden column is filled with a default value.

Hidden column data is not printed. Columns can be marked as hidden to customize printed output and then restored for additional data management.

Note: Several columns are hidden and unhidden with the Simple Mode option found under Edit from the menu of the main screen. Simple mode hides all but the columns required for memory channel operations. When you leave Simple Mode, all columns will again be visible.

Alternate row colors

Select a color for the text (Fore) and/or background (Back) for rows 2, 4, 6, etc. This can help the readability of the spreadsheet.

Radio Menu Settings

Sets the option for how the global settings of the radio are saved in the file. These options for saving are explained in great detail in the Using the Programmer - Overview section of this help.

Briefly, the radio settings contained on the Settings screen are options that are not specific to any one memory channel. The radio uses this setting whether it is in memory mode, VFO, on a Home channel, or, basically, whenever it is on. The settings for these options are sent automatically to the radio with the channel information.

The Settings can be saved as part of the channel data file or in a separate file.

As part of the channel data file, they are reset to defaults each time you start a new file. You set them to your specifications for the file that is being created.

As a separate file, they are set once, saved, then sent to the radio with every saved channel data file.

The pros and cons of both of these option are discussed in detail in the Using the Programmer - Overview section of this help.

Memory Defaults

You have complete control of the programmer. These options control default values for the channel data for memory channels, VFOs, Limits, Home, etc. Making one change here controls how a channel will be completed when a frequency is entered.

To access the Memory Defaults screen,

- Select Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Select Preferences
- Once on the Preferences screen select the Memory Defaults tab.

 Check ShowName Automatically Convert Split offsets to standard Plus 	Offset Fre	quency Defaul	13	
or Minus when available.	6m	1.00 MHz	-	
Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone columns according to the Tone Mode	2m	600 kHz	-	
selection.	1.23cm 70cm	1.60 MHz	•	
		5.00 MHz	-	

<u>Check Show Name Automatically</u> - For radios with an extra column for show name, having this option selected (checked) lets the programmer mark that check automatically when you enter a name for that memory channel. this eliminates that extra step.

With this option checked, you can uncheck a Show Name box at any time if you would rather display the frequency for a given memory channel.

<u>Convert Split Offsets to standard Plus and Minus when available</u> - This option is for programming Yaesu radios only as lcom radios work only with Plus (+Dup) and Minus (-Dup) offsets. See the discussion of Non-standard offsets in the Programmer Main Window section of this help for a complete explanation.

<u>Disable CTCSS, DCS and other Tone columns according to the Tone Mode</u> <u>selection</u> - Beginning in the Version 3 programmer and continuing into future versions, the programmers have been designed to help you enter information for tones used for repeater access. You cannot enter a tone unless you have selected a Tone Mode which tells the radio to use that tone. The tone value columns are disabled until you turn the tone on. Then only the appropriate column is made active. When this option in unchecked, you will be able to adjust the tone value even if the Tone Mode has not been set for that memory channel.

<u>Offset Frequency Defaults</u> - Defaults are set for US radios. Others are presented to make data entry easier in other countries where those defaults are different.



56

7 Split Screen for Multiple Files

The Version 4 programmer can display more than one file simultaneously in the programmer's main window. Opening several files at once makes it even easier to copy and paste between them (even files for different radios from different manufacturers) or just to compare the frequency lists.

		208						_															
*-		ot coming fr				-	1							-		IC-91 Unti	and an open states of the						_
		Transmit Frequency		Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name		Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency			Operating Mode	riame	-	1	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency		Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	
	145.00000	145.00000	600 kHz 💌	ARS		TEST	1	145.00000	145.60000				TEST		0	146.01000	146.01000		Simplex 🖌			None 💌	
	139.00000			Simplex	FM	TORI	2	450.00000	447.00000	3.00 MHz	Minus	FM	TEST2		1	440.00000	440.00000		Simplex	RM .		None	83
	144.00000			Simplex	PM	OTHER	3	450,00500	450.00500		Simplex	FM	TEST3		2								
	165.00000			Simplex	FM	TEST	4	450.01000	449.51000	500 kHz	Minus	FM	100000		3								
	170.00000			Simplex	FM	OTHER	5	450.01500	450.01500		Simplex	FM	-		4							_	
	174.00000	174.00000		Simplex	FM	TORI	6	450.02000	450.02000		Simplex	FM			5								-
	134.00000	134.00000		Simplex	FM	OTHER	7	450.02500	450.02500		Simplex	FM	-		6							-	
							8	450.03000	450.03000		Simplex	FM			7							-	-
					-		9	450.03500	450.03500		Simplex	FM			8								-
					-		10	450.04000	450.04000		Simplex	FM	-		9							-	-
							11	450.04500	450.04500		Simplex	FM			10								-
							12					100000	-		11								-
		_					13	142.00000	142.00000		Simplex	Auto	-		12								1
							14				Simplex				13						-	-	-
					-		15	142.01000	142.01000		Simplex	Auto	-		14 15							-	
							16	142.01000	142.02000		Simplex Simplex	Auto			15						-	-	-
							18	142.02500	142.02500		Simplex	Auto	-		10								
							19	142.02000	142.02300		Simplex	Auto	-		18								-
							20	142.03900	142.03900		Simplex	Auto			19								-
					-		21	142.04000	142.03300		Simplex	Auto	-		20								
					-		22	142.04900	142.04500		Simplex	Auto	-		21						-		
					-		23	142.05000	142.05000		Simplex	Auto	-		22						-		+
							24	142.05500	142.05500		Simplex	Auto			23								
					1		25	142.05000	142.06000		Simplex	Auto	-		24						-	-	-
							26	142.06500	142.06500		Simplex	Auto			25								
							27		142.07000		Simplex	Auto			26								
							28								27								1
							29								28								
							30								29								
							31								30								
							32								31								
		See wares				-	33							-	32								
2	N N Meta	ories Limit M	demories	VFI 4		Þ	14 4	+ H Mem	nies Link	Memories	VFD 4	12	100	2	14 4	B HI Band	A Memories	BandALin	Band B	Memories 1			

Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Vertical tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

A horizontal split is also possible.

				Window Øå ⊉↓													
	FT-2600 Ur	titled1	FT-90 U	ntitled1 ×													
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset	Operating Mode	9 Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	ARTS Mode	Packet Speed	Comment	
	145.00000	145.00000) [s	Simplex .	Auto	-	1	None 💽	100.0 Hz 💌	023	High 💌	Off [■ 5 kHz 🗣	Off 💽	1200 bps 💌		
							10						-				
							E										
						_	10		_		-	-					
-			Memories	VFB Hone	e		2000 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 20 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 200 - 20										7
2	FT-90 Unt			-				_	_	_							
	Receive	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	9 Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Tx Power	Skip	Step	ARTS Mode	Packet Speed	Comment	
	145.00000			Simplex	Auto	-	E	None 😽	100.0 Hz	023	High 🖌	Off [- SkHtr -	off 🗣	1200 bps 💌		
			0.00	1952 - 304		24	1	- 102	2 - 220j		1993 - Mile	14 - 50	-24	1.00			
					-		10										
							10										
			-				10					-		-			
¢,	Nem	ories Limit	Memories	VFO Home				·	-		-	÷	4		l li		
넕	IC-91 Unti	tiedl X															
Ī	Receive Frequency		Offset	Offset	Operating	9 Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip	Step	Bank	Bank Channel	Comment	
		146.01000		Simplex		-	None -	188.5 Hz L	88.5Hz			lotr l	15 kHz +	1 1-			
	440.00000	440.00000			FM		None			023	Both N	off	25 kHz				
						-	-				-						
			-	-	-	-	-		-		-						
											1						

Open the files

From the menu at the top of the main screen, select Window | New Horizontal tab group

The screen will separate into two parts taking the selected file to the new group.

To work with three as shown above, simple select another file and repeat the process.

Note: Once you divide the screen horizontally or vertically, the other separation is not available. Selections for vertical and horizontal groups will be enabled and disabled in the menu as necessary.



8 Menu Items Cross Reference

The Programmer presents all the options for the radio in easy to use grid, check box, list and combo box formats. Most radios these days have so many options that organizing them in the Programmer can be a challenging task.

Presented here is a cross reference list that details the item as presented in the operating manual where you will find the setting for that item in the Programmer.

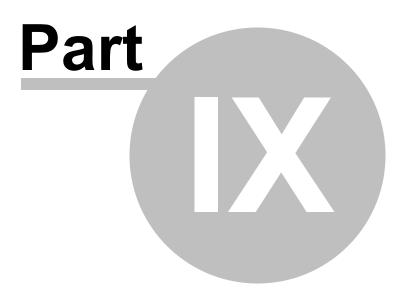
The location in the Programmer is described as a "path". For example.

Settings | Radio Menu Settings | Common tab | Auto Power Off

- Click on Settings at the top of the screen
- Select Radio Menu Settings from the menu that opens
- Select the Common tab by clicking in the box
- The option is named Auto Power Off on the Common tab.

		Set Mode
Men	u ltem	Programmer Item
1	APO	Sottings Badia Many Sottings Common tab Auto Dowar Off
<u> </u>	1	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Auto Power Off
2	ARTS BEEP	
3	ARTS INT	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab ARTS Interval
4	ARS	
5	BEEP	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Beep
6	CLK SHIFT	Main page Clock Shift. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
7	CW ID	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab CW ID (check box)
8	CW WRITE	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab CW ID (text box)
9	DCS CODE	Main page DCS Code. This item is set independently for each
		memory channel. Can be set only after Tone Mode has been set
		to a selection that uses a DCS code.
10	DCS N/R	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab DCS Polarity
11	DIMMER	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Dimmer
12	DTMF DLY	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF tab Delay
13	DTMF SPD	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF tab Speed
14	DTMF WRT	Settings Radio Menu Settings DTMF tab DTMF (table)
15	EDGE BEEP	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Band Edge Beep
16	HOME/REV	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Tone V/M
17	HYPER	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Hyper Write

18	INTERNET	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Internet Mode
19	I-NET CODE	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab DTMF Digit
20	I-NET MR	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab DTMF Memory
21	LOCK	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Lock
22	MIC	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Microphone
23	NAME	Main page Show Name. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
24	NAME WRT	Main page Name. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
25	PKT MIC	
	PKT SPEED	
27	PRG PANEL	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Prg Panel [Low {ACC}]
28	PRG P1 (ACC)	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab P1
29	PRG P2 (P)	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab P2
1		Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab P3
		Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab P4
	RF SQL	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab RF Sql
33	REP MOD	Main page Offset Direction. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
34	PRIRVT	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Priority Revert
35	RX MOD	
36	S SEARCH	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Smart Search
37	SCAN	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Scan Resume
38	SCAN MODE	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Memory Only
39	SHIFT	Main page Offset Frequency. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
40	SKIP	Main page Skip. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
41	SPLIT	
42	SQL TYPE	Main page Tone Mode. This item is set independently for each memory channel. Must be set before a CTCSS frequency or DCS code can be set.
43	STEP	Main page Step. This item is set independently for each memory channel.
44	TONE FREQ	Main page CTCSS. This item is set independently for each memory channel. Can be set only after Tone Mode has been set to a selection that uses a CTCSS option.
45	TOT	Settings Radio Menu Settings Common tab Time Out Timer
46	VFO BAND	
47	WIDE/NAR	
48	WX ALERT	



9 Auto Range Transponder System

The Automatic Range Transponder System (ARTS) uses DCS signaling to inform you and another ARTS-equipped station that they are within range for communication. You need not have two matching radios to use this function. Any two radios equipped with the ARTS function can be used.

ARTS is used in simplex mode. The radio must receive on the same frequency as that transmitted by the other radio.

When setting up a channel for ARTS (VFO or memory),

- Enter the receive frequency
- Set the Offset Direction to SIMPLEX,
- Set Tone Mode to DCS,
- Set the DCS code to the same value in each radio.

Besides its value in search and rescue operations, ARTS makes a great "did you hear me" feature. As long as the two radios show "IN RANGE", you can be sure that the radio received your audio . Presuming that the volume on the receiving radio is sufficient, you can be sure that your signal was heard. Especially when driving, the other operator may not be able to respond immediately to your communication. If ARTS remains successful, you can be sure that the voice transmission was heard (just as the ARTS signal is heard).

During the ARTS function, your radio will transmit a signal every 15 (or 25) seconds. This transmission includes the DCS tone. The receiving radio will hear only the signal with the tone. An extraneous signal that lacks the tone will not interfere with the ARTS functionality between these two radios.

The other radio does the same in a comparable time period. As long as the two remain within range, the displays will show "IN RANGE". Should one of the radios move too far from the other, three beeps will sound and the display changes to "OUT RANGE". Once with radios are again within range, a single beep will sound and the display will change to "IN RANGE". Whether or not you talk, the ARTS function continues until you deactivate it.

During ARTS operation, it is impossible to change the operating frequency or other settings of the radio. This prevents accidental loss of contact. You must terminate ARTS operations to resume normal operations including access to menu settings on the radio. The radio can be turned off even with ARTS engaged. This will cause an out-of-range situation for other radios.

Options for ARTS operations are entered on the General tab of the Settings screen of the Programmer. Access this by selecting Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the main page of the Programmer. Then select the Common tab once the settings screen opens. Customize the settings. Select File | Save from the menu at the top of the settings screen. Enter a name for the settings file (if you are working in an existing settings file this action will appear to do nothing; but, your changes will be saved. You will not be prompted for another filename.). Click Save. Click File | Exit to close the Settings screen.

The ARTS options include:

CW ID - Transmissions during the ARTS function, whether or not accompanied by voice transmissions, require that you ID every 10 minutes to satisfy FCC identification requirements. This identification can be done manually with verbal ID during a conversation or automatically by the radio with your callsign transmitted via CW. This automatic ID option is especially useful if you are using ARTS without voice transmission. To activate the CW ID, check the box and enter your callsign in the space provided.

ARTS Mode - The ARTS function can operate either silently or audibly. Silently, the display shows the IN RANGE or OUT RANGE condition of the transceivers. The beep alerts you to the location status of the radios. The available options include

OFF for silent operations.

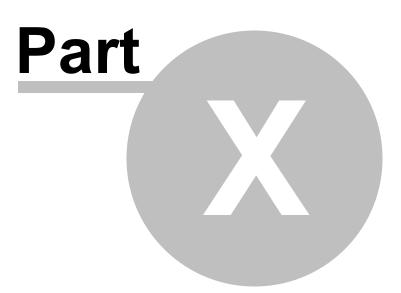
<u>IN RANGE</u> for a beep only when the radios first confirm that you are within range. The radios then remain silent as long as you remain within range.

<u>ALWAYS</u> for a beep to sound every time a polling transmission is received from the other station.

ARTS Interval - Set the frequency for ARTS polling. Available options are 25 seconds for maximum battery conservation or 15 seconds for extra security.

Note: ARTS will not function if the PTT is locked.

To start the ARTS function on the radio, press and hold the [S.SCH(ARTS)] button of the radio for 1/2 second. "OUT.RNG" on the display indicates that the ARTS operation is engaged.



10 Internet / WIRES

The radio can be used to access a "node" (repeater or base station) which is tied into the Vertex Standard WIRES[™] (Wide-Coverage Internet Repeater Enhancement System) network, operating in the "SRG" (Sister Radio Group) mode.

Details may be found at the WIRES-II Web site: www.vxstd.com/en/wiresinfo-en/

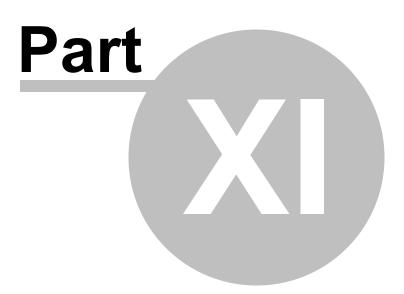
Settings for Internet Access

Mode - Select the Internet Link Connection mode.

DTMF Digit: Select the Access Number (DTMF digit) for WIRESTM operation. Available values are CODE 0 - CODE 9 and CODE A - CODE F.

DTMF Memory: Select the autodial memory location into which the Internet Link System access was stored.

Note: If other users report that you always have a DTMF "beep" at the beginning of each transmission, and you are not operating in conjunction with Internet access, disable the Internet access feature from the face of the radio by holding the [83] button. The icon that indicates use of this feature will disappear from the screen once the feature is disabled.



11 Memory Banks

Memory banks offer a way to organize your channels for specialized operations. A simple scenario of this organization might include:

- Putting all your VHF and UHF ham repeaters into Bank 1. If you use your radio mainly for "hamming" you would operate in Bank 1 most of the time so you can scan without having to listen to all the other traffic.
- Then put your Fire and Rescue channels into Bank 2. When you're on the scene of an emergency, you would operate in Bank 2 to eliminate interference from the amateur traffic.
- If you travel for business to one other location repeatedly, put the channels for that location into Bank 3. When you are there, you operate in Bank 3. Then when you scan for activity, you scan 10 channels instead of the 100 you now have in memory. Remember, if one of these repeaters is the same as one in your "home" group, including Tone mode and value) there is no need to program that repeater into another memory channel. Simply include it in both Banks 1 and 3 to have it available in both locations.

This is a simple example. The types of activities may not even apply to you; but the concept is the same no matter what the activities.

Memory Bank Assignments

To assign a memory channel to a bank, check the box for that channel under the column for the Bank. Keep this in mind as you do your assignments:

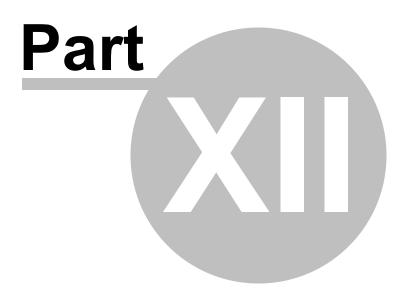
A channel can be include in no bank.

A channel an be included in all banks.

A channel can be included and not included as needed in your organization of your channels.

Use Settings | Bank Settings from the menu at the top of the main screen to make the process of assigning channels to banks easier. When Bank Settings is engaged, several columns are removed from the screen automatically. This makes it easy to work with the spreadsheet without having to scroll across so many columns.

You will need to know how to access memory banks from the face of the radio. Consult your radio's operating manual for details.



70

12 Hyper Memory Programming

Displayed on the hyper memory screen are the options of the radio that can be set not once, but <u>5 different ways</u> depending on how you will be using the radio while in this hyper memory. See the detail on hyper memories in the <u>Hyper Memories - In Detail</u> section of this Help. This section gives additional information to explain using hyper memories. Successful use of the hyper memories depends on organizing the data. Understanding the concept of hyper memories is the first place to start to understand how to get your best use from them.

This section addresses the options and their settings.

To recall a Hyper Memory channel, press the appropriate Hyper Memory key (1-5) located along the sides of the face of the radio.

Note: If you make changes to the programming of the radio from the face of the radio while in one hyper memory then change to another hyper memory, those changes may not be saved (depending on what you changed) unless you save the hyper memory also. If you have trouble remembering which hyper memory you're in at the moment, you might want to save one of the hyper memories for temporary storage of the current configuration. Then, if you have made changes, be sure to save the current configuration to that "save" hyper memory before you access a different hyper memory.

Storing a Hyper Memory Channel from the face of the radio can cause the radio to reset especially if the process is not completed properly. To store a HyperMemory Channel

- Be sure the configuration to be saved is displayed on the radio
- Select a Hyper Memory Channel (1-5). Press and hold the button for that Hyper Memory Channel
- Realize that the display will change to show the information of that HyperMemory Channel. If that HyperMemory Channel has not been programmed, the display will change to default values.
- The radio's operating manual says to hold that HyperMemory Channel button for 2 seconds. This will NOT complete the process and will reset the radio. The button must be held until the radio Beeps three times and then sounds a long tone.

• Release the button for the HyperMemory Channel once the long tone sounds. The HyperMemory Channel programming will be complete.

VFO Memories - Settings for the VFO memories are the same as those for other memory channels. See details for these settings on the <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> section of this Help.

- In the VFO channels, Step becomes much more important since this determines the change to the frequency when you scan or when you tune manually. Be sure to set Step appropriately for the band and frequency entered.
- There are five separate VFO channels: one for each band. Each band can be set differently for each hyper memory.
- There is no Name for a VFO channel.
- The radio has five different sets of VFO channels. One set in each hyper memory.

File		nunications	-	dow Help					
/ 😹	FT-7800 Un	titled1 * X							
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Tone Mode	DCS	Step	Clc Sł
144 -	_ 144.00000	144.00000		Simplex	FM	None	023	5 kHz	E
250~	258.00000	250.00000		Simplex	FM	None	023	20 kHz	E
350~	358-00000	350.00000		Simplex	FM	None	023	12.5 kHz	E
430~	430.08900	-430.00000		Simplex	FM	None	023	25 kHz	E
850 -	850.00000	850.00000		Simplex	FM	None	023	12.5 kHz	E
	Bank	Link	VF	O Chanı	nels				
Bank 1 📃 Bank 2 📃				Mode	Memory 💂	Auto Repeater Split	1		
			Mer	mory Bank #	All Mem	Auto Receive Mode	e 🗸		
	Bank 3			DTMF #	1	Auto Step Mode	1		
	Bank 4			Memory #	1	VFO Band Edge			
Bank 5				VFO	430 MHz	Wx Alert			
	Bank 6		S	pecial Scan	Band	Weather Channel #	1	_	
14 4	▶ N Home	Hyper Mem	ory 1 Hyper Me	emoru 2 / Hu	per Memory 3	Hyper M			

Other Hyper Memory Settings:

Bank Link: Check to "link" banks of memory channels. When scanning begins in

one of these banks, all the channels of the linked banks are scanned. The channels of the other banks are not available when tuning manually if you are operating in only one of the banks.

Mode: The operating mode of the radio. The options for this setting are VFO, Memory, or Home. The default is Memory.

Memory Bank #: The memory bank that will be active when this hyper memory is selected from the face of the radio. The selections are AllMem and Banks 1-20. The default is AllMem. When you set this option to a Bank selection you get one touch access to that memory bank.

DTMF #: The active autodial memory channel number

Memory #: This is the channel that will be active whenever this hyper memory is accessed from the face of the radio. If using banks, select a channel number within the assigned bank. If the channel is not within the bank the radio will default to the first channel of the memory bank.

VFO: This is the VFO band that will be active when this hyper memory is access from the face of the radio if the radio is in VFO mode.

Special Scan: Set the scan limits for VFO scanning. Choices are:

- Band Scanning sweeps frequencies in the current band
- +-1MHz Scanning sweeps frequencies 1MHz above or below the starting frequency
- +-2MHz Scanning sweeps frequencies 2MHz above or below the starting frequency
- +-5MHz Scanning sweeps frequencies 5MHz above or below the starting frequency
- ALL Scanning sweeps all frequencies between 108 and 520 MHz and 700 to 999.990 MHz.
- PMS Scanning sweeps frequencies within the currently selected scan limits where "x" is the number of the limit pair. Scan Limits are set on the Right Limit and Left Limit tabs as the "L" (lower) and "U" (upper) pairs.

See the section on Limit Memories for more details. .

Memory Scan - select Memory or Only as to type of scan. Only refers to channels set up in a "preferential scan list" which are designated channels within the memory system.

Auto Repeater Split - Check the box to engage the Automatic Repeater Shift feature of the radio. The Automatic Repeater Shift feature causes the appropriate repeater shift to be set automatically applied whenever you tune into the designated repeater sub-band. If ARS becomes disengaged, frequency offsets will no longer appear automatically.

Auto Receive Mode - Check the box to engage the Auto AM feature of the radio. The Auto AM feature causes the radio to use AM mode automatically for receiving in the appropriate frequency range.

Auto Step Mode - Check to allow the radio to automatically set an appropriate step for a frequency entered. This is especially helpful for frequencies on 12.5 kHz step.

VFO Band Edge - Check the box to engage the VFO Band Edge feature of the radio. With Band Edge set to On, Band scanning will continue from the high end of the current band to the low edge of the next-highest band.

Wx Alert - Check to engage the Weather Alert feature.

Weather Channel # - Select the weather channel that is active when this hyper memory is in use.

Menu # - Select one of the 48 items of the "Set" menu. This menu item will be active when the Set menu is first called after the radio is programmed with this file. This selection would make it easy to access an often changed setting. Select that one item from the list, then when the [SET] key is pressed, that item will be immediately available to be changed.

Packet Speed - Set to 1200bps or 9600bps as needed for packet operations.

Packet Mic - Check to engage this feature.

12.1 Hyper Memories - In Detail

When you purchased the FT-7800, you get not one, but five radios. It does not look like five. There is only one radio sitting there; but, in that radio there are five configurations that you can set differently for activities in which you participate. The one thing common to these five radios are the memory channels. It's how each "radio" uses these memories that makes each hyper memory unique.

Hyper memory may not have been the best name for this feature. These are NOT additional memory channels. Memory channel information is NOT put into a hyper memory. The memory channels are entered on the Memories tab. In the hyper memories, you set other features of the radio to use those memories.

Let's work with examples . . .

You participate in ham radio in an area with lots of VHF and UHF repeaters. You also listen to the fire and police frequencies in your area. And you are involved with trains and their communications. You have 157 memory channel frequencies that you have collected for these activities plus you want to be able to monitor the NOAA weather channels.

You have a list of the following frequencies.

45 VHF Ham repeaters

55 UHF Ham repeaters

42 Police and Fire department frequencies

15 Train frequencies

You program these into memory. A part of the file might look like this...

	_	BE 6	00	d4a ≙↓ .	8															
	Receive Frequency	Name	Show	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS	Bx DCS	Step	Clock Shilt	Tx Power	Tx Nanow	Skip	Skip HM 2	Skip HM 3	Skip HM 4	Skip HM 5	Bank 1	Bank 2	E
	448.65000	COALVI		None	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	171	0#	Off	Oll	Off	011	171	V	-
	448,90000		V		100.0 Hz 🛶				25 kHz	10	High 💌	1	OH				OH 🖵	100	V	-
5	449.55000	COALVI	1		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1	High	10	Oli	Off	OH	Off	Off	1	V	
	449.22500		V	Tone	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	111	High	100	Off	Off	Off	Off	08	110	V	-
	447.37500		V	None	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	177	High	10	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	N)	
	448.35000		1		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	E I	OH	Off	OH	Off	011	173	V	-
	448,70000					114.8 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	10	High	1	OH	Off	OH	Off	OH	10	1	-
	447.60000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1	High		Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	V	
	447.30000		N)		88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	11	High	111	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	111	1	-
	447.87500		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	171	High	100	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	12	
	448.22500		V		146.2 Hz	146.2 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	m	Off	Off	0#	Off	0#	171	V	1
	447.92500				100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1	High	1	OH	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	V	-
	147.16000		1		68.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	1	High	10	Off	Off	OH	Off	Off	10	V	
	145,21000		N)		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	11	High	121	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	194	1	-
	146.68000		V		123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	171	High	10	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	100	12	-
	449.97500		V		131.8 Hz	131.8 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	10	Oll	Off	01	Off	011	171	V	1
	146,96000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	10	High	100	OH	Off	OH	Off	Oll	10	V	-
	449.25000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1	High	1	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	V	
	449.87500		V		167.9 Hz	167.9 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	101	High	171	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	1011	V	-
E.	147.20000		V		88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	023	5 kHz	171	High	171	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	121	
	449.95000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	10	Off	Off	OH	Off	011	177	V	
	147,38000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	100	High	100	OH	Off	OH	Off	Off	1	V	-
5	147.06000		V	None	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	1	High	1	Off	Off	OH	Off	Off	R	V	
2	447.02500		V	None	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	101	High	121	Off	Off	Olf	Off	Oli	1997	V	-
	448.12500		V	None	100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1771	High	171	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	175	N/	-
	145.25000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	5kHz	100	High	10	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	V	1
	145.41000				123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	1	High		OH	Off	Off	Off	Off	10	1	-
	145.49000				123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	1	High	1	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	100	V	-
	146.82000		V		123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	101	High	100	Off	Off	Off	Off	GH	197	1	1
	146.90000		V		123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	5kHz	177	High	10	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	10		-
	147.38000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	100	High	100	Off	Off	01	Off	Oli	171	V	1
	448.27500		V		107.2 Hz	107.2 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	10	High	1	OH	Off	OH	Off	Oli	10	V	-
	448.57500		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	10	High	1	Oll	Off	Off	Off	Oli	1	V	-
	448.60000		V		123.0 Hz	123.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	1	High	100	Off	Off	Off	Off	GH	101	V	1
	449.60000		V		136.5 Hz	136.5 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	171	High	- E	Off	Off	Off	Off	Off	100	IV]	-
	145.47000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	100	High	10	Off	Off	08	Off	Off	10	V	1
	146,78000		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	15 kHz	100	High	100	Off	Off	Olf	Off	Off	100	V	-
	447.27500		V		100.0 Hz	100.0 Hz	023	023	25 kHz	100	High	1	Off	Off	Off	Off	Oli	8	7	-
	→ >1 Mem	and the second s									ngr	100	(UIII		Con .	OI	Call.	E.	1	•

While programming into memory, you have two pieces of organization to consider...

1) Will I organize these into banks so they are completely isolated in each of the "radios" (hyper memories)

2) Will I only control how these memories scan on each of the "radios" (hyper memories); but, have them all available all of the time.

3) Or will I do both...limit the channels that are available AND how they scan.

For each case:

1) <u>Organize these channels into banks so they are completely isolated on each of the</u> <u>"radios" (hyper memories).</u>

- Program the channels into memory.
- Save the file (This is a good idea to do occasionally while you work to keep from losing work you have done.)
- Select Settings | Bank Settings from the menu at the top of the screen. The screen changes to include only the frequency, name and banks. This makes it easier to use the program when you don't have to scroll across columns not being used. The screen looks like this... notice a lot of the columns are not there.

				Window H																
) (S 🖬 🕺	Pa (2) 6		44 24	8															
-	test2 * >	test)												
	Receive Frequency	Name	Bank 1	Bank 2	Bank 3	Bank 4	Bank 5	Bank 6	Bank 7	Bank 8	Bank 9	Bank 10	Bank 11	Bank 12	Bank 13	Bank 14	Bank 15	Bank 16	Bank 17	В
18	449.50000	SALTL	(271)	1	111	171	E	17	(171)	E	(FT)	171	197	1	1	- 15	1	173	1	
19	449.72500	SALTL	177	7	1	1	UTI	E	0	E	前	E	(m)	6	10		(E)	10	0013	
20	449.90000	SALTL	(E)	3	E .	(C)	(17)	12	(E)	13	E	- E	(17)	- E	100	E	(E)	8	四	
21	146.74000	SALTL	[[7]]	2	0*1	[**]	[PPT]	1	[17]	11	011	121	[FT]	15	1111	100	(FT)	100	001	
22	449.15000	SANDY	100	1	100	11	[27]	121	100	171	10	E.	171	171	177	177	171	10 C	100	
23	147,18000	SNOWBI	1	1	(FT)	177	(FT)	17	177	10	(FT)	10	(FT)	173	1	E1	(FT)	171	100	
24	449.07500		(277)	7	(T)	1	1877	E	(E1)	E	101	11	100	E	10	E	(E)	10	(3 ⁺⁺)	
25	447.40000			7	E	100	1	13	(F)	R	1	1	P	1	1	1	1	E	10	
6	447.32500		1971	1	011	121	010	E.	(E1)	PL	011	11	197	E.	011	F	1971	197	001	
7	145,41000		End.	1	1773	111	[17]	E	100	171	pro.	171	[FT]	173	177	177	1971	10	273	
8	449.25000		100	1	10	177	ET.	E C	10	10	100	m	1	10	- m	1	1	17	m	
19	145.35000		1	7	1	17	10	E	(27)	1	(FT)	F	100	E	100	F	E	E	1377	
30	145.25000		100	1	- E	10	100	同	同	商	m	一副	10	同	100	尚	- E	岡	m	
1	147.30000		(177)	1	D/*1	1011	pen	121	0.00	121	0773	111	010	12	000	101	pres.	101	0011	
12	448.10000		00	V	10	10	1		1	171	10	- E	10	17	1	1	101	100	前	
13	448.77500		1977	1	1971	177	(27)	ET.	1977	199	1875	10	1971	175	(F)	171	(FT)	100	100	
34	447.57500		1000	1	1000	100	Larry .	E	(177)		Read .	- find	1771	100		101	(pro)	ind .	1000	
35	448.25000		(m)	1	10	(1)	1971	10		10	F	1		同	1	- E	- In 1	100	(FT)	
36	146.92000			V	010	101	0.0	121	111	191	011	100	1973	100	1991	100	100	197	001	-
37	449.77500		1	1	177	10	173	E1	10	171	171	1	171	19	271	177	101	100	271	
38	147,28000		101	V	m	10	E	H	1	1	100 C	1	- m	E III			100	100	100	
98 19	145.45000		1000	1×1	1	100	1000	100	000		100	100	1223	-	100	- E-1	100	-	070	
	145.47000		(m)	101	V	1.1	0.1	100	1001	-	0.0	- 11	0.13		1000		0.1		1000	
10	145,49000		000	100	V	E.1	020	1.1	121	101	0911		090	100	0007	100	000	E.C.	000	
11	145.49000		10		V	100	(T)	1	101	1271	100			123	1	1273	1071		100 E	
12	146.68000		100	100	V	100	10	10	100	1273	100	10		100		100	000	100	100	
13 14	146.70000		1000	8	1	100	100	E	100		123		120	E	100	E	(F)	100 H	1071	
	146.72000		100		2	100	100	E3	(m)		100	- 19		10	100			6.1	(Ca.)	
15	146.72000		000	6	1	E-1	0.0	101	0.00	E.)	Devia	100	000	E.3	000	101	000	E.3	001	
6			100	100	V	100	(P)		10	171	100		100	171	171	123	100	E.	10	
17	146.76000		100	100	V	100	(FT)	10	10	100	(ET)	E		E		100	(E)	E3	100 ET	
18	146.80000		1000			1	100		1970		100		670		-			-	870	-
9	146.82000		10		7	100	0.3	10	100		100 C	- 6	100 C	E				5	100	-
50	146.91000		000	100		100	000	100	000	E.]	E.	- E	0.00	103	(E)	100	0000	E.3	0000	-
51	146.94000		100	171	V	10	100	- E	(E)	E3	1713 1717		(*) (*)	17	1	173	101	E	27	
52	146.98000		[77]	Eine .	1	- Bank	1		1	1		<u> </u>		- Bind	-	10	E1	E3	10	
53	147.06000		(FT)	1	V	100	1	1	(FT)		<u></u>	1	E.1	100		E1		1	E	
54	147.16000		10	0	7	1	0	6	<u>E</u>	0	0	<u> </u>	0	<u> </u>	0	E.	0	<u> </u>	13 C	
55	147.26000	HINCKL	10	12	V	100		10	100		10		12	100	101		E	10	- E	

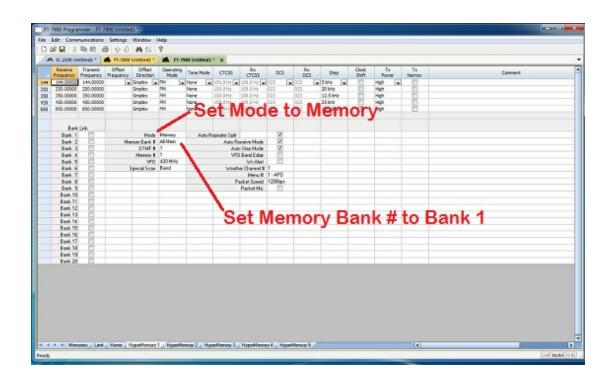
- Put the VHF Ham frequencies into Bank 1 (check the Bank 1 box in the row with of each of these memory channels. This can be done by checking the first one then copying the check to the remaining ones... all at one time. See *Easy Editing in the Grid* for more details on copy and paste.)
- Put the UHF Ham frequencies into Bank 2
- Put the NOAA weather into Bank 4 (yes, Bank 4. We have another use for Bank 3)
- Put the train frequencies into Bank 5
- Bank 3...you have a selection of the local repeaters, that you talk on often rather than just listening.

Now, while using the radio, you could access these banks at any time from the face of the radio by pressing the [V/M] key for 1/2 second, rotating the dial to select the bank to be used, pressing the [Set] to establish that selection.

Or you can press a single hyper memory button...it's all in the programming.

- Access Hyper Memory 1 (select that tab at the bottom of the main window).
- Check the Mode is set to Memory

• Memory Bank # is set to 1.



Now when you press the 1 button from those around the face of the radio, you will be operating only on the VHF frequencies you have programmed. The others will not be available. It will be as if these are not programmed in the radio.

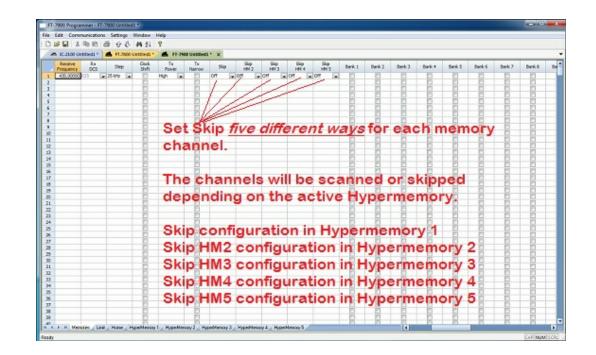
Repeat this process in Hyper Memory 2 for Bank 2, Hyper Memory 3 for Bank 3, Hyper Memory 4 for Bank 4 and Hyper Memory 5 for Bank 5.

In this case, I would recommend you set Hyper Memory 6 as Mode = Memory and Memory Bank # = All Memories so that with one touch ALL your memory channels are immediately available.

With the press of one button it's as if you're using a different radio.

2) <u>Will I control ONLY how these memories SCAN on each of the "radios" (hyper</u> memories); but, have them ALL AVAILABLE ALL OF THE TIME.

- Program the channels into memory. (You can set the Bank selections if you want. You won't be using them in this scenario).
- The columns Skip, Skip HM1, Skip HM2, etc., represent the skip/scan setting. There are five different ones for each memory channel. The Skip/



Scan setting is unique for each "radio" (hyper memory).

• For the VHF channels, leave Skip as Off (this channel will be scanned). Set Skip HM2, Skip HM3, and Skip HM4. Leave Skip HM5 as Off. "Skip HM5" will be off for ALL channels allowing you to scan all of your memory channels when using that "radio" (hyper memory).

Note: The easiest way to change the scan setting for several channels is to cut and paste the selection in that column: especially if the channels to be changed are consecutive.

- Select the first channel to be set and set the value in the column.
- Enter or tab out of that cell..
- Back arrow back into the cell..
- Press Ctrl C to copy that value.
- Move to the first of those to be set (down arrow will move within that column. Goto may be helpful if you're going a long way in the file).
- Use the mouse to select the cells to be changed. Hold the shift while moving the mouse over the group or hold the shift and press the

down arrow for a multiple selection.

- Press Ctrl V to paste the new value into the cell.
- For the UHF channels, leave "Skip HM2" and "Skip HM5" as Off (this channel will be scanned). Set Skip, Skip HM3, and Skip HM4 to Skip.
- Repeat this process setting "Skip HM3" and "Skip HM5" as Off (this channel will be scanned) for each of the other channel designations.

Now when you use the radio when you press the Hyper Memory 1 key then the [SCN] key, the radio will search through only the VHF channels. When you press the Hyper Memory 2 key then the [SCN] key, the radio will search through only the UHF channels, etc through each of the channel groups with which you are working.

This is the only thing different with each "radio" (hyper memory). ALL memory channels remain available for manual tuning. Only scanning is affected with in this setup.

3) Or will I do both...limit the channels that are available AND how they scan.

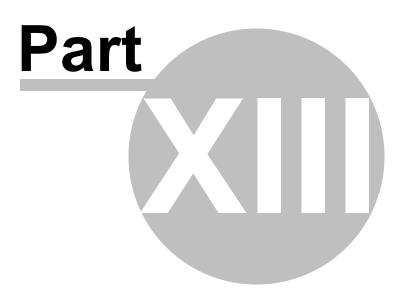
Now imagine, you program your radio as described in scenario 1 with the memories separated into Banks and set the "radios" (hyper memories) to use these banks one at a time.

Also, you set Skip/Scan options using the Skip, Skip HM2, Skip HM3, etc for these channels.

Now, when you are in a particular "radio" (hyper memory), all the channels of the bank are available for manual tuning; but when you scan, only a select group is included.

The options are endless. Described here are very simplistic scenarios that manipulate Banks and Skip/Scan settings only. Look at the settings on the hyper memory screens and use planning to configure these to best suit how you will use the radio. Now rather than having to reprogram your radio for a different activity, you can preprogram for ontouch access to the configuration for that activity.

If you prefer to have the radio act like the same radio all the time, you can use the Simple Mode option in the Programmer for easier data management. To access Simple Mode, select Edit | Simple Mode from the main menu at the top of the screen. When you program the radio with Simple Mode, all the options of the "radios" (hyper memories) are set automatically to the same value. No matter which button you press around the face of the radio, other than changing the memory channel you're on, there will be no other change to the functionality of the radio.



82

13 Programming Memory Channels

The radio has lots of different types of memory channels. In the Programmer, these all program in a spreadsheet dedicated to that "type" of memory.

Use the links to access details for any one of these.

Regular Memory Channels - The several hundred all radios have these days. The ones you will use most often.

Home (Call) Channels - One channel designed for one touch recall. See the operating manual for the radio for recall details.

<u>Limit Memories</u> - These memory channels can be used as "regular" memories giving you that many more memory channels for individual use; however, these also control the top and bottom range of scanning when using PMS scanning.

VFO Memories - Settings for VFO operations when the file is first sent to the radio. This channel has no one button recall on the radio and will change when the tuning knob is used. To be able to recall settings at any time, use the Regular Memory Channels.

<u>Hyper Memories</u> - Not actually additional memory channels. Hyper Memories contain settings that you can customize for use of the Regular Memory Channels. This section contains an explanation of Hyper Memories along with an example of use.

Details on the special editing abilities of the Programmer are included in the *Easy Editing in the Grid* section. Review these details to make data entry even easier. At any time, topics are available from the Table of Contents at the left.

13.1 Home Channels

The Home channel memory provides convenient, one-touch access to your most often used frequency in each band. Home channel memories are programmed on the Home tab of the Programmer. The information to be programmed for the Home Channels is the same as that for the regular Memories. See <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> for the details

Once programmed and sent to the radio, the Home channels are recalled by pressing the [V/M(MW)] once if operating in memory mode or twice if operating in VFO mode.

13.2 Limit Memories

This feature allows you to set sub-band limits for either scanning or manual VFO operation.

For example, you might wish to set up a limit (in North America) of 144.300 MHz to 148.000 MHz so as to prevent encroachment into the SSB/CW "Weak Signal" portion of the band below 144.300 MHz.

The upper and lower limits for the Programmable Memory Scan ranges are entered on the Limit Memories page of the Programmer. This page is accessed via the tab of the same name at the bottom of the screen.

The same information as that entered for any memory channel is entered for these. See the <u>Regular Memory Channels</u> section for the details about the information to be entered.

In the Programmable Memory Scan limit channels, **Step** becomes much more important since you plan to begin scanning from one of these channels. Remember that scanning will increment the frequency by the value in the Step field. Set the step value sufficiently small that you don't miss activity but sufficiently large that you cover the range in an acceptable time.

13.3 Regular Memory Channels

The Main window of the Programmer is designed for memory channel entry.

All details associated with the memory channels are programmed from this screen. These are not all the functions of the radio. Other features are set once for the radio to use no matter which memory channel you're on. These other items are set on the Settings screen accessed through Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.

Columns continue off the right side of the window. Use the bar at the bottom of the screen to move to these columns or press ENTER to step through each column.

Make programming extra easy. Try Simple Mode in the software for even less to enter. In Simple Mode only the columns needed for the minimum information to set up the channel are shown on the screen. Extra columns are hidden and filled with default information. To put the screen into Simple Mode, select Edit | Simple Mode from the menu. While in Simple Mode, you cannot access the Preferences screen. The Programmer controls what columns are hidden while in this mode.

Details to be entered for Memory Channels

Receive Frequency: Enter a receive frequency for the memory channel. Acceptable frequencies are detailed in the operating manual for the radio.

- Unacceptable frequencies cannot be entered into the Programmer. Cellular frequencies are blocked.
- Memory channels can store any acceptable frequency in any order (i.e., UHF can follow VHF or any other band order).
- The first memory channel must be programmed.

Transmit Frequency: Enter a specific transmit frequency or let the Programmer calculate this frequency based on the offset. This field is always available; however the transmit frequency for an "odd split" is the only value that must be entered manually.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio. The software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Entering a "Split" pair - When you are given information to program your radio, you may be given a "pair" of frequencies (one for receive and a different one for transmit). This pair is referred to as a split.

This information is easily entered into the Programmer and sent to the radio.

- First, enter the Receive Frequency into that column of the Programmer. This will be the frequency that you listen on.
- Press Enter. The Programmer will fill the remaining columns with default information which may or may not be right for your particular situation.
- The Transmit field will be active as indicated by the dark border. Enter the

Transmit Frequency from the information you have. (Note: Simply type the first number of that frequency. The field will change without having to erase what is there.)

- Press Enter.
- The Programmer will set the Offset Frequency and Offset Direction as needed for this pair. (Ignore these two columns. They contain information critical to the memory of the radio so they cannot be blank. The Programmer has set them correctly for the radio.)

You are finished with this entry unless you need to enter Name, Tone or other details for this memory channel.

Offset Frequency: Standard offsets include 100, 500, and 600 kHz and 1.0, 1.6, 3.0, 5.0, 7.6, 10.0, and 99.0 MHz. Although an Offset Frequency is displayed for every memory channel, it is not used by the radio if the Offset direction is set to Simplex or Split. Again, it is just information critical to the memory of the radio.

Yaesu radios can use an Offset Frequency of any value in 50 kHz steps (i.e., any value ending in .x00 or .x50 where x is any digit from 0 to 9) with a Plus or Minus Offset Direction. This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value.

A **nonstandard Offset Frequency** value is entered by typing it into the Offset Frequency field after the Receive Frequency has been entered. Then select Plus or Minus in the Offset Direction column and watch the Programmer calculate the Transmit Frequency.

Values would be entered as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. For example, given the pair 146.650 and 147.300, the Offset Frequency entered would be .650 (decimal - six - five - zero) with a Plus Offset Direction. Without the decimal, an error is raised in the Programmer that a valid Offset Frequency should be entered.

As another example, given the pair 147.255 and 145.940 could not be entered with an Offset Frequency and an Offset Direction. The resulting offset for this pair us 1.315 MHz, which is not on a 50 kHz step. This pair requires entry of both the Receive and Transmit frequency with the Offset Direction set to Split. In this case, any value that appears in the Offset Frequency column will be ignored by the radio when it uses this memory channel.

The default Offset Frequency depends on the band of the Receive Frequency being entered (i.e., 2M Band is always 600 kHz, 430 Band is always 5.0 MHz, etc)

As in Splits, the Offset Frequency value is ignored when the Offset Direction is set to Simplex.

Offset Direction: Select

<u>Simplex</u> - Transmit and receive frequencies are the same. Remember, when you use Simplex, the radio does not use any value that appears in the Offset Frequency column. It will transmit and receive on the SAME frequency.

<u>Minus</u> - The Offset Frequency is subtracted from the receive frequency yielding the frequency on which you will be transmitting.

<u>Plus</u> - The Offset Frequency is added to the receive frequency yielding the frequency on which you will be transmitting.

<u>Split</u> - Used when a non-standard offset is required. The user enters both the receive and transmit frequencies.

Operating Mode: Assign AM or FM as appropriate for the frequency. The radio receives in AM. It does not have the ability to transmit in that mode.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 6 characters) to a memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular channel.

Show Name: Check the box to have the Name displayed on the radio rather than the operating frequency. This option is checked (ON) automatically by default in the Programmer when a name is entered. Even if you enter a name, you can choose not to display that name by removing the check mark in the Show Name box.

When using the radio, press the [B] key on the microphone to toggle the display between Alpha and Frequency.

Note: Pressing the [BAND(Set)] button appears to toggle the radio from alpha to frequency display. However, this button press puts the radio into Memory Tune. If you turn the [DIAL] in an attempt to change memory channels, you will change the frequency of the memory channel you are on rather than changing to another stored memory channel.

Use the [B] key on the microphone to change between alpha and frequency display.

Tone Mode: Use of the tone systems of the radio allows for silent monitoring until a

call is received with a corresponding tone. Tone mode also allows access to repeaters that are made private with a PL tone.

Use of either of any of the tone systems requires two steps:

1) Turning on the Tone Mode and

2) Setting the CTCSS tone frequency or DCS code.

The Tone Modes include:

<u>None</u> - No tone system activated. Even if the CTCSS Tone or DCS Code columns are set to a value, transmissions will not get through unless this column is set to an the proper function.

<u>Tone</u> - CTCSS tone generator is activated for *transmission only* This mode is used for many if not most repeater operations.

- When this option is selected, the CTCSS column becomes available. Select the tone frequency from those in the list. The value must be in the list.
- With Tone selected as the Tone Mode, the value that appears in the Rx CTCSS, DCS and Rx DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>T Sql</u> - CTCSS tone squelch is activated for **both transmission and reception using one tone frequency for both**. In this mode only signals setup with ("encoded") the same tone will open the squelch. Your radio will remain silent otherwise.

- When this option is selected, for simplex or normal repeater operations (not split) **only** the CTCSS column becomes available **because the radios uses the SAME CTCSS frequency for both transmission and reception.**
- Select the tone frequency from those in the list. The value must be in the list. The radio uses the one frequency set in the CTCSS Tone column for both Encode and Decode (transmission and reception)
- The values that appear in the RX CTCSS, DCS, and RX DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>Rev CTCSS (Rev Tone)</u> - Activates the reverse CTCSS Decoder which *mutes the receiver* when a matching CTCSS tone is heard.

• When this option is selected, the CTCSS column becomes available. Select the tone frequency from those in the list. The value must be in the list.

• The values that appear in the RX CTCSS, DCS and Rx DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>DCS</u> - Digital Coded Squelch mode is activated for *transmission and reception using one DCS code for both*. This mode is used in many commercial systems.

- When this option is selected, the DCS column becomes available. Select the code from those in the list. The value must be in the list.
- The radio uses the DCS Code for both transmissions and reception.
- The values that appear in the CTCSS, Rx CTCSS and Rx DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>D Code</u> - Digital Coded Squelch mode is activated for *transmission only*. This function is very similar to Tone; however, a DCS code rather than a CTCSS frequency is used.

- The radio uses the DCS Code set in the DCS code column for transmissions only. Reception is open for any signal.
- The values that appear in CTCSS, Rx CTCSS and Rx DCS are ignored by the radio.

<u>TDCS</u> - **CTCSS** tone generation is activated for **transmission** and **Digital Coded Squelch** mode is activated for **reception**.

- The CTCSS and Rx DCS columns become available to set the tone values for this function.
- The values that appear in the Rx CTCSS and DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

<u>D</u> Tone - **DCS** is activated for **transmission** and **CTCSS** tone generation is activated for **reception**.

- The Rx CTCSS and DCS columns become active to set the tone value for this function.
- The values that appear in the CTCSS and RX DCS columns are ignored by the radio.

CTCSS Tone: Select one of 50 tone frequencies to be used in the Encode and Decode modes. This value is set independently for each memory channel and will be used by the radio for both reception and transmission if the channel does not have an

operating mode of "Split". This field is active only if the Tone Mode is set a mode that uses a CTCSS tone. A value that appears in this field is ignored if one of the tone modes that uses CTCSS is not activated.

DCS Code: Select one of the 104 codes available for use when the radio is in DCS mode. This value is set independently for each memory channel. This field is active only when a Tone Mode for DCS is selected. A value that appears in this field is ignored if one of the tone modes that uses DCS is not activated.

Step: The frequency that the radio is on changes by the value of the step when tuning manually (in VFO or Memory tune). This value is not critical in memory mode since the original memory channel frequency can be retrieved by exiting Memory Tune mode. In VFO, this value could keep you from returning to your original frequency.

Clock Shift: Shifts the internal reference frequency slightly to eliminate "birdies" that interfere on other channels.

Tx Power: The output power can be set individually set for each memory channel to address the exact needs of each operation. Select Low, Mid2, Mid1, or High for each memory channel. The power out for each of these settings varies for this radio depending on its power source (battery or DC power supply) and frequency. See the operating manual for the specifics.

Tx Narrow - Reduces microphone deviation to 2.5 khz from 5.0 khz.

- Sometimes referred to as Narrow FM, this feature will not cause the radio to operate on a repeater frequency on a 2.5 khz step as found in commercial frequencies.
- This feature should be engaged when designated on a specific repeater (as in those for MARS/CAP activities) or if your transmissions interfere on a repeater with a frequency that is close to the one on which you are operating.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning* These channels remain available for manual selection by turning the knob. The radio has five different skip settings for each memory channel. The column labeled "Skip" is set whenever the radio is programmed. The other skip configurations, Skip HM2, Skip HM3, etc, are accessed by pressing the hyper memory buttons around the display of the radio.

<u>Off</u> indicates that the channel will be scanned for activity whenever scanning is done.

Skip indicates that the channel will be skipped.

<u>P Scan</u> puts the channel into a special scanning group. These channels are scanned when scanning is begun on a P Scan channel.

Banks: Check the box to assign a memory channel to a given Bank. In a Yaesu radio, you can assign a channel to none, one or all banks. For further information, see the <u>Memory Banks</u> section of this Help.

Comments: An identifying comment up to 80 characters. This information is not transferred to the radio.

13.4 VFO Memories

The VFO memories provide "temporary" memory channels for quick access. The VFO memory is temporary since it is lost when the radio is tuned while in VFO mode.

Note: Remember, the VFO memory is temporary. The programmed frequencies appear immediately after the file is sent to the radio. When the radio is manually tuned in VFO mode, the programmed frequency cannot be recalled as a memory channel frequency will be.

Programming the VFO memory from the Programmer can be particularly helpful for reoccurring events for which the details of this channel are needed along with other memory channels.

The radio has five different VFOs (one for each band) in each of the five hyper memories. That's 5 separate VHF, UHF, etc., VFO channels that you can store.

Memories do not have to be programmed into VFO before being programmed into the memory channels when using the Programmer. Memory channels are programmed

directly into the spreadsheet that appears when the Programmer opens.

The information to be entered is the same as that for regular memories except that the VFO's do not have a name available to be programmed. See <u>Regular Memory</u> <u>Channels</u> for details of the fields.



14 Programming Other Set Menu Items

Programming any radio involves details for each memory channel and settings that are global to the radio no matter which memory channel, VFO or Call channel you're operating on.

The Memory Channel details are entered on the grid that appears when the Programmer is first opened. This is only part of what needs to be done to make your radio your own.

The global settings are entered on the screens accessed from **Settings** | **Radio Menu Settings** in the menu at the top of the main screen. Don't miss these settings. Getting them the way you want them can significantly enhance the performance of your radio.

Details for the options are found in sections of this Help that correspond to the screens in the Programmer where you will find that option. Everything starts in the Programmer from Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the main screen.

Radio Menu Settings - General Overview - This is a general discussion of how the Programmer handles these settings relative to the memory channel file. There are several options available to make it as easy as possible for you to maintain the memory channels and settings that you use in your radio.

<u>Radio Menu Settings - Common</u> - The screen that opens when you select Settings | Radio Menu Settings. This screen contains the more commonly changed settings such as Beep, Lock and options for Scanning functions.

<u>Radio Menu Settings - DTMF</u> - A separate tab of the settings screen. Fields here address options for DTMF functionality.

You will find that these headers correspond with screen names in the Programmer. This makes finding the details for the settings on a certain screen easier.

14.1 Radio Menu Settings - Common

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory. If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

Band Edge Beep - Enable / disable an audible indication that you have reached the edge of a frequency band when you are tuning the radio with the DIAL knob.

Priority Revert - Enable / disable the Priority Revert Mode. With this mode enabled and Priority Channel Scanning engaged, the radio will move to the Priority channel instantly when the PTT is pressed without having to wait for activity to appear on the Priority channel. More details can be found about <u>Priority Channel Scanning</u> in that section of this Help.

Memory Only - Enable / disable Memory Only mode. In Memory Only mode, the VFO, Home, and Weather channel operations are not available. Also, many of the keys on the face of the radio as disabled. These limitations make the radio simpler to use which can be especially helpful in a setting of multiple operators who may be unfamiliar with this equipment.

Auto Power Off - Set the time after which the transceiver will automatically shut off. Default is Off.

Beep - Enables / disables the beeper for:

Key - The beeper sounds when a key is pressed.

<u>Key + Scan</u> - The beeper sounds when you press a key or when the scanner stops on an active frequency.

Off - Disables the beeper.

ARTS - These options are described in detail in the <u>Auto Range Transponder System</u> section of this Help along with general information about this function of the radio.

DCS Polarity - The Normal or Inverted setting for DCS coding is set once for the radio to use for all memory channels using a DCS code. For more details on this function, see the section on <u>DCS Code Inversion</u> in this Help and in the operating manual for the

radio.

T/RX Normal - Normal DCS operations for transmit and receive

 $\underline{\mathsf{RX}\;\mathsf{Reverse}}$ - Reverse operations for receive and normal operations for transmit

 $\underline{\mathsf{TX}\;\mathsf{Reverse}}$ - Reverse operations for transmit and normal operations for receive

T/RX Reverse - Reverse operations for transmit and receive operations.

Dimmer - Set the brightness of the front panel display. Select Dim1, Dim2, Dim3 or Off. The default is Dim1.

Hyper Write - Enables or disables the Automatic Writing feature for the hyper memory. The radio has hyper memories that store confirmations of the radio. While using your radio if you change bands, memory channels, frequencies, etc, during normal operations, these changes will be lost when you recall another hyper memory unless you save your changes. This process is similar to having to resave a memory channel after changing one characteristic of it. See the details in <u>Hyper Memory Programming</u> of this Help for how to manually save a hyper memory. The options of this feature help you with this "saving".

Manual - You must manually re-save any changes made.

<u>1-Auto</u> - Enable the automatic Writing feature for Hyper Memory 1 only. The changes made while operating in Hyper Memory 1 will be saved automatically while those for Hyper Memories 2 to 5 must be handled manually.

<u>Auto</u> - The Automatic Writing feature is engaged for all hyper memories.

Internet - The radio can be used to access the WIRES Internet system. See <u>Internet /</u> <u>WIRES</u> of this Help for details of this functionality and the option settings.

Lock - Select the combination of radio functions that are locked when the lock function is engaged from the face of the radio. Combinations control front panel keys, the tuning dial, and the PTT switch. To engage the lock, press and hold the orange button next to the power switch on the face of the radio until the lock symbol appears on the radio's display.

Microphone -Set the microphone type to be used. Values are MH-42 and MH-48. The default is determined by the version of the radio being programmed. You can

check the front of the microphone to verify your selection for this setting.

RF Sql (Squelch) - Adjust the RF squelch threshold level for receive signals. The RF Squelch function allows you to set the squelch so that only signals exceeding a certain S-meter level will open the squelch. Select Off, S-1 to S-9, or S-Full. With a higher setting, only strong signals will be received. The default is Off.

Scan Resume - Selects the Scan Resume mode. Available values are Busy, Time, and Hold as described below. The default is Time

<u>Busy</u> - The scanner will hold until the signal disappears, then will resume when the carrier drops.

<u>Time</u> - The scanner will hold for the five seconds, then resume whether or not the other station is still transmitting.

<u>Hold</u>: Scanner will halt on a signal and remain there. Scanning must be restarted manually.

Smart Search - Set the Smart Search sweep option. Available values are Single and Continuous (as described below). The default is Single.

<u>Single</u> - The transceiver sweeps the current band once in each direction starting at the current frequency. All channels with activity (up to 15 in each direction) are loaded into the Smart Search memories. Whether or not all the memories are filled, the search is halted after one sweep in each direction.

<u>Continuous</u> - The transceiver sweeps in each direction starting at the current frequency continuously until all the Smart Search memories are filled.

Time Out Timer - Set the maximum time of continuous transmission after which the radio is forced back into receive mode. Available values are 1 to 30 minutes and Off. The default is 6 minutes.

Programmable Buttons

<u>P1/P2/P3/P4</u> - Default functions of the radio have been assigned to these microphone keys. Shown in the Programmer are the defaults of Band / VFO-MR / Tone / Low (Power setting), respectively. The function of these keys can be changed to:

• ARTS - Activates the ARTS function

- Band Selects main band of operation: VHF or UHF
- DCSC Shortcut to Menu item #9 where you can select the DCS code
- Home Switches frequency to the Home channel
- Low Sets power output level
- MHz Enables selection of the "MHz" digit of the frequency
- Priority Activates Priority Channel monitoring.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Scan Activate scanning
- SSCH Activates Smart Search
- Sql Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals
- T Call Activates 1750 Hz tone burst
- TN FQ Access to Menu item 44 where you can select the CTCSS tone frequency
- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VFO/MR Switches between VFO and Memory functions
- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.

<u>Prg Panel [Low(ACC)]</u> - Change the function of the radio to be activated when the [Low(ACC)] key is pressed and held. Available functions to be assigned include:

- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Squelch Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals
- Lock Shortcut to Menu item #21 which selects the key locking scheme.

• Dimmer - Sets the display brightness.

Tone | VM - Options of this function include

- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VM Switches frequency control among the VFO, Memory System, and Home channel.

14.1. .1 DCS Code Inversion

The DCS system was first introduced in the commercial LMR (Land Mobile Radio) service, where it is now in widespread use. DCS is sometime referred to by its different proprietary names, such as DPL® (Digital Private Line®, a registered trademark of Motorola, Inc.).

DCS uses a codeword consisting of a 23-bit frame, transmitted (subaudible) at a data rate of 134.4 bps (bit/sec). Occasionally, signal inversion can result in the complement of a code being sent or received. This prevents the receiver's squelch from opening with DCS enabled, as the decoded bit sequence would not match that selected for operation.

Typical situations that might cause inversion to occur are:

- Connection of an external receiver preamplifier.
- Operating through a repeater.
- Connection of an external linear amplifier.

Note that code inversion does not mean that any of the above listed equipment is defective!

In certain amplifier configurations, the output signal (phase) is inverted from the input. Small signal or power amplifiers having an odd number (1, 3, 5, etc.) of amplification stages may result in inversion of a transmitted or received DCS code. While under most circumstances this should not occur (amplifier designs and industry standards take this into account), if you find that your receiver squelch does not open when both you and the other station are using a common DCS code, you or the other station (but not both) can try setting DCS priority to something other than "normal".

14.1.6 Dimmer

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel. These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

Band Edge Beep - Enable / disable an audible indication that you have reached the edge of a frequency band when you are tuning the radio with the DIAL knob.

Priority Revert - Enable / disable the Priority Revert Mode. With this mode enabled and Priority Channel Scanning engaged, the radio will move to the Priority channel instantly when the PTT is pressed without having to wait for activity to appear on the Priority channel. More details can be found about <u>Priority Channel Scanning</u> in that section of this Help.

Memory Only - Enable / disable Memory Only mode. In Memory Only mode, the VFO, Home, and Weather channel operations are not available. Also, many of the keys on the face of the radio as disabled. These limitations make the radio simpler to use which can be especially helpful in a setting of multiple operators who may be unfamiliar with this equipment.

Auto Power Off - Set the time after which the transceiver will automatically shut off. Default is Off.

Beep - Enables / disables the beeper for:

Key - The beeper sounds when a key is pressed.

<u>Key + Scan</u> - The beeper sounds when you press a key or when the scanner stops on an active frequency.

<u>Off</u> - Disables the beeper.

ARTS - These options are described in detail in the <u>Auto Range Transponder System</u> section of this Help along with general information about this function of the radio.

DCS Polarity - The Normal or Inverted setting for DCS coding is set once for the radio to use for all memory channels using a DCS code. For more details on this function, see the section on <u>DCS Code Inversion</u> in this Help and in the operating manual for the radio.

T/RX Normal - Normal DCS operations for transmit and receive

<u>RX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for receive and normal operations for transmit

<u>TX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for transmit and normal operations for receive

<u>T/RX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for transmit and receive operations.

Dimmer - Set the brightness of the front panel display. Select Dim1, Dim2, Dim3 or Off. The default is Dim1.

Hyper Write - Enables or disables the Automatic Writing feature for the hyper memory. The radio has hyper memories that store confirmations of the radio. While using your radio if you change bands, memory channels, frequencies, etc, during normal operations, these changes will be lost when you recall another hyper memory unless you save your changes. This process is similar to having to resave a memory channel after changing one characteristic of it. See the details in <u>Hyper Memory Programming</u> of this Help for how to manually save a hyper memory. The options of this feature help you with this "saving".

Manual - You must manually re-save any changes made.

<u>1-Auto</u> - Enable the automatic Writing feature for Hyper Memory 1 only. The changes made while operating in Hyper Memory 1 will be saved automatically while those for Hyper Memories 2 to 5 must be handled manually.

<u>Auto</u> - The Automatic Writing feature is engaged for all hyper memories.

Internet - The radio can be used to access the WIRES Internet system. See <u>Internet /</u> <u>WIRES</u> of this Help for details of this functionality and the option settings.

Lock - Select the combination of radio functions that are locked when the lock function is engaged from the face of the radio. Combinations control front panel keys, the tuning dial, and the PTT switch. To engage the lock, press and hold the orange button next to the power switch on the face of the radio until the lock symbol appears on the radio's display.

Microphone -Set the microphone type to be used. Values are MH-42 and MH-48. The default is determined by the version of the radio being programmed. You can check the front of the microphone to verify your selection for this setting.

RF Sql (Squelch) - Adjust the RF squelch threshold level for receive signals. The RF Squelch function allows you to set the squelch so that only signals exceeding a certain S-meter level will open the squelch. Select Off, S-1 to S-9, or S-Full. With a higher setting, only strong signals will be received. The default is Off.

Scan Resume - Selects the Scan Resume mode. Available values are Busy, Time, and Hold as described below. The default is Time

<u>Busy</u> - The scanner will hold until the signal disappears, then will resume when the carrier drops.

<u>Time</u> - The scanner will hold for the five seconds, then resume whether or not the other station is still transmitting.

<u>Hold</u>: Scanner will halt on a signal and remain there. Scanning must be restarted manually.

Smart Search - Set the Smart Search sweep option. Available values are Single and Continuous (as described below). The default is Single.

<u>Single</u> - The transceiver sweeps the current band once in each direction starting at the current frequency. All channels with activity (up to 15 in each direction) are loaded into the Smart Search memories. Whether or not all the memories are filled, the search is halted after one sweep in each direction.

<u>Continuous</u> - The transceiver sweeps in each direction starting at the current frequency continuously until all the Smart Search memories are filled.

Time Out Timer - Set the maximum time of continuous transmission after which the radio is forced back into receive mode. Available values are 1 to 30 minutes and Off. The default is 6 minutes.

Programmable Buttons

<u>P1/P2/P3/P4</u> - Default functions of the radio have been assigned to these microphone keys. Shown in the Programmer are the defaults of Band / VFO-MR / Tone / Low (Power setting), respectively. The function of these keys can be changed to:

- ARTS Activates the ARTS function
- Band Selects main band of operation: VHF or UHF
- DCSC Shortcut to Menu item #9 where you can select the DCS code
- Home Switches frequency to the Home channel
- Low Sets power output level
- MHz Enables selection of the "MHz" digit of the frequency
- Priority Activates Priority Channel monitoring.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Scan Activate scanning
- SSCH Activates Smart Search
- Sql Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals
- T Call Activates 1750 Hz tone burst
- TN FQ Access to Menu item 44 where you can select the CTCSS tone frequency
- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VFO/MR Switches between VFO and Memory functions
- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.

Prg Panel [Low(ACC)] - Change the function of the radio to be activated

when the [Low(ACC)] key is pressed and held. Available functions to be assigned include:

- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Squelch Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals
- Lock Shortcut to Menu item #21 which selects the key locking scheme.
- Dimmer Sets the display brightness.

Tone | VM - Options of this function include

- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VM Switches frequency control among the VFO, Memory System, and Home channel.

14.1.6.1 Priority Channel Scanning

Priority Channel Scanning is often referred to as Dual Watch. This two channel scanning ability allows you to operate in VFO, Home, Memory or Weather Channel mode while monitoring for activity on a particular memory channel.

The setup for each of these is a little different and must be done from the face of the radio. Through the designated keystrokes, the radio knows which is your priority channel and the Priority Channel Scanning has been engaged.

Use the Programmer to enter the memory channel information. Any memory channel can be used as the priority channel for VFO, Home or Weather Channel priority scanning. For Memory priority scanning the radio uses channel 1 as the priority channel. *Note: If you're operating in Bank mode, the lowest channel in the bank is used as the priority channel for Memory priority scanning.*

To engage VFO, Home or Weather channel priority

scanning,

- From the face of the radio, tune to the memory channel you want to use as the priority channel.
- Press the [V/M (MW)] key to access VFO or Home mode or press and hold the [LOW (ACC)] key to access the weather channels.
- Press and hold the [MHz(PRI)] key for until "PRI" appears on the screen. The "PRI" indicates that priority scanning has been activated.
- Watch the face of the radio for a moment. You will see the display change as the radio checks periodically for activity on the priority channel.

To engage Memory channel priority scanning,

- From the face of the radio, tune to a channel other than channel 1. The radio will use channel 1 as the priority channel.
- Press and hold the [MHz(PRI)] key for until "PRI" appears on the screen. The "PRI" indicates that priority scanning has been activated.
- Watch the face of the radio for a moment. You will see the display change as the radio checks periodically for activity on the priority channel.

To disable priority channel scanning,

- Press and hold the [MHz(PRI)] key for until "PRI" disappears from the screen.
- Watch the face of the radio for a moment. You will see that the display no longer changes.

14.1.13 Programmable Buttons

Your radio has other menu items that are not associated with each memory channel.

These menu items are "global" to the radio's functionality. The radio uses these settings no matter what memory channel you're on, what frequency of operation you're in, if you're in VFO or memory.

If you radio "acts funny" once it is programmed with a file of memory channels, check the settings file to be sure things are set correctly. Then be sure to save the settings file so your personal touches will go to the radio with every file. (File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen). The settings file then works in conjunction with the memory channel file to program your radio.

Band Edge Beep - Enable / disable an audible indication that you have reached the edge of a frequency band when you are tuning the radio with the DIAL knob.

Priority Revert - Enable / disable the Priority Revert Mode. With this mode enabled and Priority Channel Scanning engaged, the radio will move to the Priority channel instantly when the PTT is pressed without having to wait for activity to appear on the Priority channel. More details can be found about <u>Priority Channel Scanning</u> in that section of this Help.

Memory Only - Enable / disable Memory Only mode. In Memory Only mode, the VFO, Home, and Weather channel operations are not available. Also, many of the keys on the face of the radio as disabled. These limitations make the radio simpler to use which can be especially helpful in a setting of multiple operators who may be unfamiliar with this equipment.

Auto Power Off - Set the time after which the transceiver will automatically shut off. Default is Off.

Beep - Enables / disables the beeper for:

Key - The beeper sounds when a key is pressed.

<u>Key + Scan</u> - The beeper sounds when you press a key or when the scanner stops on an active frequency.

Off - Disables the beeper.

ARTS - These options are described in detail in the <u>Auto Range Transponder System</u> section of this Help along with general information about this function of the radio.

DCS Polarity - The Normal or Inverted setting for DCS coding is set once for the radio to use for all memory channels using a DCS code. For more details on this function, see the section on <u>DCS Code Inversion</u> in this Help and in the operating manual for the radio.

T/RX Normal - Normal DCS operations for transmit and receive

<u>RX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for receive and normal operations for transmit

<u>TX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for transmit and normal operations for receive

<u>T/RX Reverse</u> - Reverse operations for transmit and receive operations.

Dimmer - Set the brightness of the front panel display. Select Dim1, Dim2, Dim3 or Off. The default is Dim1.

Hyper Write - Enables or disables the Automatic Writing feature for the hyper memory. The radio has hyper memories that store confirmations of the radio. While using your radio if you change bands, memory channels, frequencies, etc, during normal operations, these changes will be lost when you recall another hyper memory unless you save your changes. This process is similar to having to resave a memory channel after changing one characteristic of it. See the details in <u>Hyper Memory Programming</u> of this Help for how to manually save a hyper memory. The options of this feature help you with this "saving".

Manual - You must manually re-save any changes made.

<u>1-Auto</u> - Enable the automatic Writing feature for Hyper Memory 1 only. The changes made while operating in Hyper Memory 1 will be saved automatically while those for Hyper Memories 2 to 5 must be handled manually.

<u>Auto</u> - The Automatic Writing feature is engaged for all hyper memories.

Internet - The radio can be used to access the WIRES Internet system. See <u>Internet /</u> <u>WIRES</u> of this Help for details of this functionality and the option settings.

Lock - Select the combination of radio functions that are locked when the lock function is engaged from the face of the radio. Combinations control front panel keys, the tuning dial, and the PTT switch. To engage the lock, press and hold the orange button next to the power switch on the face of the radio until the lock symbol appears on the radio's display.

Microphone -Set the microphone type to be used. Values are MH-42 and MH-48. The default is determined by the version of the radio being programmed. You can check the front of the microphone to verify your selection for this setting.

RF Sql (Squelch) - Adjust the RF squelch threshold level for receive signals. The RF Squelch function allows you to set the squelch so that only signals exceeding a certain S-meter level will open the squelch. Select Off, S-1 to S-9, or S-Full. With a higher setting, only strong signals will be received. The default is Off.

Scan Resume - Selects the Scan Resume mode. Available values are Busy, Time, and Hold as described below. The default is Time

<u>Busy</u> - The scanner will hold until the signal disappears, then will resume when the carrier drops.

<u>Time</u> - The scanner will hold for the five seconds, then resume whether or not the other station is still transmitting.

<u>Hold</u>: Scanner will halt on a signal and remain there. Scanning must be restarted manually.

Smart Search - Set the Smart Search sweep option. Available values are Single and Continuous (as described below). The default is Single.

<u>Single</u> - The transceiver sweeps the current band once in each direction starting at the current frequency. All channels with activity (up to 15 in each direction) are loaded into the Smart Search memories. Whether or not all the memories are filled, the search is halted after one sweep in each direction.

<u>Continuous</u> - The transceiver sweeps in each direction starting at the current frequency continuously until all the Smart Search memories are filled.

Time Out Timer - Set the maximum time of continuous transmission after which the radio is forced back into receive mode. Available values are 1 to 30 minutes and Off. The default is 6 minutes.

Programmable Buttons

P1/P2/P3/P4 - Default functions of the radio have been assigned to these microphone keys. Shown in the Programmer are the defaults of Band / VFO-MR / Tone / Low (Power setting), respectively. The function of these keys can

be changed to:

- ARTS Activates the ARTS function
- Band Selects main band of operation: VHF or UHF
- DCSC Shortcut to Menu item #9 where you can select the DCS code
- Home Switches frequency to the Home channel
- Low Sets power output level
- MHz Enables selection of the "MHz" digit of the frequency
- Priority Activates Priority Channel monitoring.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Scan Activate scanning
- SSCH Activates Smart Search
- Sql Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals
- T Call Activates 1750 Hz tone burst
- TN FQ Access to Menu item 44 where you can select the CTCSS tone frequency
- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VFO/MR Switches between VFO and Memory functions
- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.

<u>Prg Panel [Low(ACC)]</u> - Change the function of the radio to be activated when the [Low(ACC)] key is pressed and held. Available functions to be assigned include:

- Weather Recall the weather broadcast channels.
- Reverse Reverses repeater transmit / receive frequencies
- Repeater Selects repeater shift direction
- Squelch Off Opens the squelch to allow reception or all signals

- Lock Shortcut to Menu item #21 which selects the key locking scheme.
- Dimmer Sets the display brightness.

Tone | VM - Options of this function include

- Tone Selects the CTCSS or DCS mode and tone/code
- VM Switches frequency control among the VFO, Memory System, and Home channel.

14.2 Radio Menu Settings - DTMF

Entering DTMF Details

The 16-button keypad allows easy DTMF dialing for Autopatch, repeater control, or Internet-link access purposes. Besides numerical digits [0] through [9], the keypad includes the [*] and [#] digits, plus the [A], [B], [C], and [D] tones often used for repeater control.

DTMF Autodial memories are provided, allowing you to store telephone numbers for autopatch use. You can also store short autopatch or Internet-link access code streams so as to avoid having to send them manually.

DTMF Settings - Personalize the DTMF Autodialer settings with your personal operations. The options to be set include:

Delay - Set the delay time between keying the mic and transmission of the first DTMF tone.

Speed - Set the speed at which the DTMF digits are sent.



15 Radio / Computer Data Transfer

Data flow two ways: from the computer to the radio or from the radio to the computer. Even when you are sending a file to the radio, some data must be sent from the radio to the computer to ensure that the two are "talking" before transfer of the file ever gets started.

In all cases, **be sure to follow the directions presented on the screen carefully**. The wrong button press can result in a failure to transfer the data.

Details for this process are contained in these sections:

<u>Communications | Get Data From</u> - Always the best place to start. Even if there is nothing in your radio. It gets the data "flowing" between the two.

<u>Communications | Send Data To</u> - This process programs the radio with the details of the file that is on the screen. If the file is blank, you will have a blank radio. Be sure you see your frequencies on the screen before you start this part of the process.

Radio to Computer Cabling - Check the photos to be sure you are using the correct cabling for your radio.

<u>Comport Setup</u> - The *RT Systems*' Version 4 Programmer does not have comport setup. The program finds the USB cable automatically. This section contains some troubleshooting details that you might find helpful.

15.1 Communications | Get Data From

Uploads the contents of the radio memory to the computer. This function is often referred to as "reading" the radio since memory information is "read" from the radio.

Be sure the radio is connected to a power source. A minimal source is required to power the radio since you will not be transmitting during this process. Loss of power during Programmer could result in a reset radio.

This process is completed in two parts.

The first screen that opens has details for putting the radio into Clone mode. The screen shown in the Help serves as an example.

Read the screen carefully. The steps to put the radio into clone mode differ with each model. Pressing the wrong button will result in no response or the wrong response for the process.

Get Data From FT-7800
 Insert cable into the Data jack on the back of the radio.
Press and hold the [MHz (PRI)] key while turning on the radio.
3. Rotate the Dial to F-7 Clone.
 Press and hold the [Band (Set)] key while the CLONE mode begins.
 Verify that the radio cycles off then on and still displays CLONE.
6. Click the OK button.
OK Cancel

- On the FT-7800, when you press the [MHz(PRI)] key while turning on the radio, you enter a start up menu. When you turn the knob to Clone Start you are not yet in clone mode. You are in the selection of the start up menu.
- When you press the Set key, the radio will cycle off then back on. The display will change to CLONE. Now you are in clone mode ready to address the radio.
- Once the radio is in CLONE mode, click OK on the computer to continue this process.

A second window opens with the last instruction for the process.

Read the screen carefully. The steps to put the radio into clone mode differ with each model. Pressing the wrong button will result in no response or the wrong response for the process.



A transfer status bar is displayed on the computer immediately to let you know that the computer is receiving the data being sent from the radio. If the "blue bar" does not appear and fill, cancel the process and try again.

When the Get Data From process is complete, the Programmer will return to the spreadsheet of the main window where the information taken from the radio is displayed. This information is ready to be edited and saved.

The radio can remain connected to the computer while changes are being made in the Programmer. These changes are not reflected in the radio until you complete the Send Data To process in the Programmer.

If you are doing major editing, turn the radio off and remove the cloning cable. Then return to the Programmer for editing the file. Once your editing is complete, connect the radio to the computer and complete the Send Data To process to transfer the changes to the radio.

Troubleshooting

Using the *RT Systems'* software and new USB cable, there is really only one error that you may see occasionally when transferring data to or from the radio.

Once you click OK on the first "Get Data From" screen, the following window may appear indicating a communications error.

Communication Error	×
Could not find a USB cable attache	:d.
ОК	

• Click OK and attach the correct cable. Then try the process again.

Be sure you are using the RT Systems' USB-29B cable or an original CT-29B serial

cable with the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter. The Version 4 program will work with no other USB or serial cable.

Be sure to wait long enough for Windows to acknowledge the cable and let you know that your hardware is attached and ready to use.

Should the problem persist, contact RT Systems tech support for assistance.

15.2 Communications | Send Data To

Sends the contents of the current file and the settings file to the radio.

Note: In the Version 4 Programmers you can have files open for several different radios at one time. The Programmer can send a file only to the radio it is for. The extension of the file tells you which radio it is for.

You can open and send a file created for one radio to another; however, you must open that file as one for the receiving radio. See the File | Open section of this Help for details on this process.

Current File

The Programmer can work with several radio files at one time. There is no need to close extra files before executing the Send Data To process.

The current file will be sent to the radio during the Send Data To process. The current file is the one that appears in the main window of the Programmer. Basically, what you see on the screen is what is sent to the radio.

Settings File

Check your global menu settings under Settings | Radio Menu Settings (View | Settings in earlier versions of the Programmer) to be sure the right information is being sent. The items on this screen are the radio settings that are not associated with a specific memory channel.

These settings are set once to be sent to the radio with any file that you create. Details on these settings can be found in the Radio Settings Options of this Help.

If the radio "acts funny" after it is programmed, check the Radio Menu Settings.

- Make changes to the settings as needed.
- Save the settings file.
- Do Communications | Send Data To with the same memory channel file.
- The settings will be sent with the memory data.

Completing the Send Data To Process

When you execute the Radio | Send Data To command, you are presented with instruction for putting the radio into clone mode.

Read the screen carefully. The steps to put the radio into clone mode differ with each model. Pressing the wrong button will result in no response or the wrong response for the process.

Send Data	To FT-7800
1.	Insert cable into the Data jack on the back of the radio.
2.	Press and hold the [MHz (PRI)] key while turning on the radio.
3.	Rotate the Dial to F-7 Clone.
4.	Press and hold the [Band (Set)] key while the CLONE mode begins.
5.	Verify that the radio cycles off then on and still displays CLONE.
6.	Press the [LOW (Acc)] key to start Clone Rx.
7.	Verify that the radio displays RX.
8.	Click OK to start transfering the data.
	OK

Follow the steps on this screen. When you click OK a progress bar appears letting you know that the process is being completed.

When the transfer is complete, the transfer status window disappears and the

Programmer returns to the Main Window.

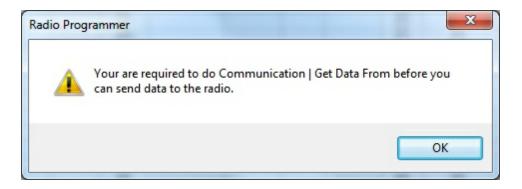
With the radio off, remove the cloning cable. The radio is ready to power-up and use with the newly programmed settings.

Note: The radio may be in VFO mode even after it is programmed. This is a normal mode of the radio and the one you found it in the first time you turned it on.

If the radio did not report an error and the "blue bar" filled without error during the Send Data To process, the radio is programmed. Follow the steps described in the operating manual for the radio to put the radio into Memory mode (generally pressing an MR, V/M or D/ MR button on the face of the radio). Once in Memory mode you will see the channels programmed into the radio.

Troubleshooting

Communications | Get Data From Radio required first



The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.

This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the Programmer.

There are details that the Programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the Programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.

To complete this process:

- 1) Select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen.
- 2) Turn off the radio.

3) Select Communication | Get Data From Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

4) Complete the process detailed on the screen.

5) Once the process is complete, click the tab at the top of the screen showing your filename. The file that you want to send to the radio will be displayed on the screen.

6) Select Communications | Send Data To Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.

7) Complete the process following each step carefully to program these channels into the radio.

Troubleshooting details can be found in the *Troubleshooting* section of this Help. If necessary, contact *RT Systems* for assistance.

15.3 Radio to Computer Cabling

The radio must be connected to the computer with the proper cables for that radio.

The USB-29B cable is needed to attach the radio to the computer for programming.

This cable is easily identified by its black color, the USB connection with "RT Systems" on the hood at the computer end, and the 6-pin mini din plug at the radio end.

This cable is provide in the ADMS-2K kit.

The Version 4 Programmer will work only with the RT Systems USB-29B. No other USB cable or USB adapter with the serial cable will work with the Version 4 software.



15.4 Comport Setup

In the Version 4 *RT Systems'* Programmers, there is *NO* comport setup. The software finds the USB cable automatically.

Troubleshooting

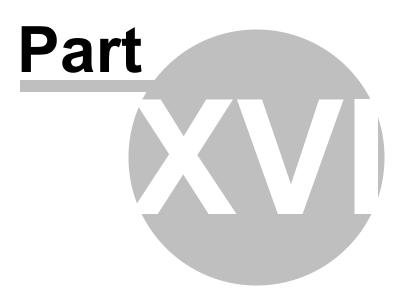
When I select Communications | Send Data To, I get the following error:



The only cable configurations that work with the Version 4 RT Systems' Programmers are

- The RT Systems' USB cable; or
- The *RT Systems'* original serial cable connected to the computer via the RTS-03 USB to serial adapter.

Be sure to give the computer enough time to do its internal setup once the cable is attached. On some machines this can take up to a minute (a long time in computer time). Once the cable is ready for use, the program will continue into the steps for transferring data between the radio and the computer.



16 File Maintenance

Just as in a word process or other Windows based program, you will create files in the programmer for use in the radio. You can create as many files as the space on your hard drive will allow.

Remember, with the exception of the lcom IC-7000, all other programmers erase everything in the radio and replace it with what is in the file. Be sure everything you want in the radio is in the file that is sent. This is an "all or nothing" process.

From the File menu at the top of the main window, select:

<u>New</u> - Create a new file in any Version 3 programmer you have installed.

<u>Open</u> - Open an existing file in any of the Version 3 programmers you have installed.

Open Travel Plus Link - Active only if a list is open in Travel Plus. Accesses that Travel Plus list. Details on this functionality are available in the ARRL Travel Plus section of the help.

Close - Closes the current file.

Save - Saves the current file.

<u>Save As</u> - Saves the current file giving you the opportunity to enter a new name. This creates a copy of the file and saves it with the new name you entered.

Import - Advanced functionality that addresses data from a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

Export - Extracts data from the programmer file to a "flat" ASCII file. Details on this process are found in the Import and Export section of the help.

<u>Print Preview</u> - Lets you see the formatted information on the screen before it prints.

Print - Prints the current file

Send File as E-mail - Sends the current file to *RT Systems'* tech support. This functionality is dependent on the e-mail program of your computer.

Files 1-4 - Up to four files that you last worked in and saved.

Exit - Closes the programmer.

16.1 File | Exit

Exits the Programmer.

If files have been changed, you will be prompted to save or cancel the Exit command to avoid data loss in that file.



Yes - Exits the program saving the file.

No - Exits the program without saving any work done in the file since the last time you saved.

Cancel - Halts the Exit option. The program returns to the open file.

16.2 File | New

Use this command for setting up a "clean slate" into which you enter memory frequencies. A "clean slate" or default file will often have at least one channel programmed on the memory channel screen. This is a factory default that is in your radio when it is new. The information for this channel can be changed; however, in most radios, channel 1 must be programmed.

Use the quick key command of Ctrl M for easy access to a new file.

If you have been working to create a file with memory channels, use File | New before using Communications | Get data from to prevent losing all the work you have done in

this file. The Get data from process will replace the information in the open file with what is in the radio.

Other Radio Menu Settings and a New File

The radio is more than just memory channels. There are features that are controlled once for the radio. They cannot be customized for each memory channel. These features are address in the programmer under Settings | Radio Menu Settings.

The settings for these features that were last saved are use whenever a New file is created. There is no need to reset these features for each new file. If you have not saved a settings file, factory these radio menu items are set to factory defaults(as if you reset your radio).

Note: If you radio "acts funny" after you download to it (i.e., keypad beeps are different, squelch is open, Scan resume settings are changed, etc.,) you have not yet set these options in the Settings portion of the programmer. To make these option settings permanent:

- Select Settings | Radio Menu Settings from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Personalize your options just as you did on the radio.
- Select File | Save from the menu on the Settings screen.
- Enter a filename when prompted and click Save.
- Select File | Exit from the menu on the Settings screen.
- You will not have to change these again unless you want them to function differently.

The settings file will change only if you read from the radio (Communications | Get data from) and send that file back to the radio (Communications | Send data to) without saving the memory information that you retrieved. This is helpful if you are programming a friend's radio in which he has all these options set up as he wants them.

The File|New command can be used to open several new files at once. Memory channel information can be copied between these files (even from V3 to V4), regardless of which radio they are for.

16.3 File | Open

Just as in a word processor or other Windows programs, the command opens a previously saved file.

You are not limited to one programming file for your radio. Make as many as you want. Then choose the one you want when you open the programmer.

Working with the programmers is a little different if you have one programmer or several programmers installed on this machine. Click the topic for details on

Opening a file with the Version 3 or Version 4 programmer (One Version 3 or Version 4 programmer installed)

The Version 3 and higher programmers allow you to "share" Version 3 and higher files from other radios...even radios from other manufacturers. Click the topic for details.

Opening ANY Version 3 file

There have been many *RT Systems'* programmers over the years. The Version 3 or higher programmers can open and convert files from those older programmers. Click to topic for details.

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

16.3.1 Opening files from older programmers

Opening existing programming files (*.rdf or *.icf files)

The Version 3 or higher programmers can open a file created with an original RT Systems' ADMS or WCS programmer for the same radio.

In this example, a file for the Yaesu FT-60 that was created in the original ADMS-1J programmer (an .rdf file) will be opened in the Version 3 programmer for the FT-60. This process is the same in the Version 4 programmers although the screens will look

a little different.

Directory selections may vary on your system depending on your choices in the original programmer. This example is designed based on defaults from the original programmers.

To open an existing file from the original programmer:

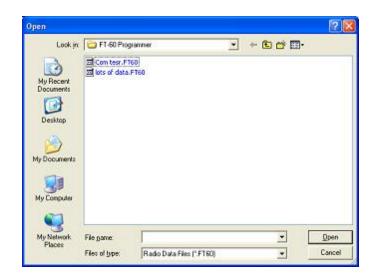
pen Cul+0		2										
											1000	1.000
pars Traival Flue List										u		
lose ava Chil+5		N	aving ode	Nane	Tone N		CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip	1
ave As		FN			Norse			88.5Hz 💌			+ 0#	*
port		FN.			None		88.5 Hz	88.5Hz	023	filoth N	0¥	
rint Proview rint Cbi+P			-									
end File as E-Mail	H		-		-						-	
Hyperinemory examples, F18800(()C7000) Hypermemory examples, P18800 TP Ust, F11802 Lanta Teat, SC2820												
*		11						1.14	1			
	-ti	1	_			_		4	-			

• In the V3 Programmer, select File | Open.

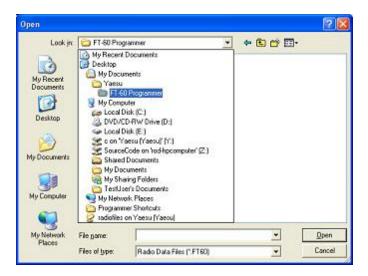
• If you have several Version 3 programmers installed, you will need to select FT-60 Radio Data File from the list in box that opens next. This step is omitted if only one programmer is installed.

	×
1000	ОК
	Cancel
~	
	 • •

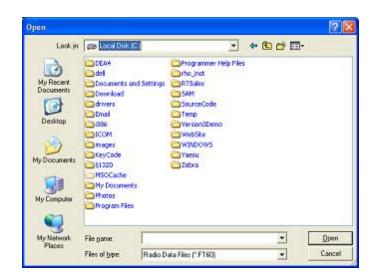
• An Open Dialog appears



• Since the Version 3 programmer is geared to look in its own directory, we need to "find" the original file to be opened (We must change filing cabinet drawers as the old analogy was described.) Use your mouse to left click the down arrow to the right of the Look In box. A directory listing appears. The one highlighted in the list simply indicates the "drawer" you are in now. Do not be afraid. This is only a list from which we will make a selection. You cannot hurt anything with these steps and actions.



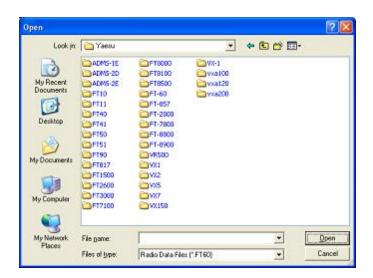
 Use your mouse to left click on Local Disk (C) in the list. On your machine this wording can vary a little. In general, you're looking for that "(C)" to know you've made the correct selection.



• What you see now are directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) and files. Find the little yellow folder that says Yaesu next to it. Put your mouse on it and Left click. Once Yaesu is highlighted, let go of the mouse button, move the pointer to the Open button, then use your mouse to left click on the Open button.

Look in:	😂 Local Disk (C)	×	+ 🗈	😁 🖽 -	
My Recent Documents Desktop	DEA4 del Documents and Settings Download drivers Emal Bas ICOM Images KeyCode MSOCache My Documents Photos Program Files	Programmer Help Pile Princ_inst RTSales SAM SourceCode Temp Version3Demo Version3Demo Version3Demo Version3Demo Zebra	8		
My Network Places	File game: Files of type: Radio D			•	Dpen Cance

• After clicking Open, the contents of the Yaesu directory appear.



 In this example, there are lots of directories (the ones with the little yellow folders) since all the original programmers were installed on this machine. In your case, there is probably only one directory (little yellow folder). In either case, find the FT-60 directory (the one with the little yellow folder and the words "FT-60" next to it. Find the FT-60 directory. Point at it with your mouse. Use the Left mouse button to click on it. Release the mouse button. Move the pointer to the Open button. Left click the mouse once on the Open button.

Open					2 🛛
Look in My Recent Documents Desistop My Documents My Computer	FT-60		•	★ E C	
My Network Places	File pame:	J.		<u> </u>	<u>D</u> pen
	Files of type:	Radio Data Fées (*.FT60)	8	-	Cancel

• Yes, a blank screen appears. This is normal. At the bottom of that screen, find the "Files of type" box. Use the left mouse button to click on the down arrow at the right of that box. Select Old Radio Files (*.rdf) from that list. The names of the available files will appear on the screen.

pen				?
Look jn	😂 FT-50	•	+ 🗈 💣 🖽 -	
My Recent Documents	클 Original Read.rdf 클 RadoRead2.rdf			
My Computer	File game.			Open

• Use the mouse to point at the name of the file that you want to open. Click the left mouse button once to select that file.

				2 🔀
FT-60 Iniginal Re		×	+ b d	
)ame:	RadioRead2.rdf		•	<u>D</u> pen Cancel
yarne: of <u>type</u>	¢.,			

• Release the left mouse button. Move the pointer to Open. Click the left mouse button once to open the file.

οu	utitie d1		_									- 10		-		
Rece	ive Transm socy Econom				ting y	lane	Shoe	Tones	Hode I	CTCS	5 DCS		Skip	5	itep 📥	
	T-60 Untitle								1.12		Centre-sector			suù s		
	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Ottait Frequency	Difeet Direction	Openati Node		Nane	Show	Tone M	4ode	CTCSS	00	5	5kip	Step	
1	430.00000	430,00000		Simplex w				E.	None	*	100 DHz 💌	023	* 0	6	+ 25kHz	*
2	147.00000	147.60000		Plus	EN	-		Г	None	-	100.0Hz	023		19	5kHr	-
3	147.00500	147.60500	600 kH:	Plus	EN			L.	None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHz	
4	147.01000	147.61000	600 kHz	Plus	EN				None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
5	147.01500	147.61500	600 kHz	Plus	EN			L.	None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
6	147.02000	147.62000	600 kHz	Plus	EN			F	None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
7	147.02500	147.62500	600 kHz	Plus	EN			F	None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
8	147.03000	147.63000	600 kHz	Plus	EN			F	None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
3	147.03900	147.63500	600 kHz	Plus	EN				None		100.0Hz	823	0	19	5kHr	
10	147.04000	147.64000	600 kHz	Plus	EN				None		100.0Hz	823	0	98	5kHz	
11	147.04500	147.64500	600 kHz	Plus	EN				None		100.0Hz	823	0	98	5kHz	
12	147.05000	147.65000	600 kHz	Plus	EN			- C	None		100.0Hz	823	0	98	5kHz	
13	147.09900	147.65500	600 kHz	Plus	EN			- C	None		100.0Hz	823	0	98	5kHz	
14	147.06000	147.66000		Plut	EN			L	Nore		100.0Hz	823	. 0	98	5kHz	*
H H	F H Man	sorieo / Lini	Menories /	VFO / Hom	16 () ()			1.1	100		1960-0900 - 1	11111	5 2	1994 - C		F

- All the data of the original file is converted into a new Version 3 file for the FT-60.
- Now, save this new file so you don't have to do this again every time. Also, once saved as a new Version 3 file, you can use this data for other radios once you have the Version 3 programmer for them. (Advanced feature explained below). From the menu, select File then Save as from the list. Use the left mouse button to make this selection.

Save As					2 🔀
	Con test. FT Con test. FT I lots of data.	50		◆ € ଫ !	⊡ •
My Network Places	File game: Save as type:	Diginal FT60 File Radio Data Files (*.FT60)	2	•	Save Cancel

• Enter a filename in the File name field at the bottom of this screen. Use your left mouse button to click Save.

Note: Only files from the original ADMS-1J for the FT-60 Version 2 programmer can be accessed with the FT-60 Version 3 programmer. Files ending in *.rdf for other Yaesu radios cannot be opened in the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

16.3.2 Opening a V3 or V4 file from a different radio

The Version 3 programmers have the ability to "share" memory channel information between radios. It makes o difference if the radios are from the same manufacturer or not. As long as both files are from an RT Systems' Version 3 programmers, they can be used by the Version 3 programmer for any other radio.

To open a Version 3 file from a different radio:

The steps detailed here are based on the directory structure of this machine. Make changes to directories as needed to locate files that you want to open.

Files that you create in Version 3 can now be shared easily with anyone else who has a Version 3 programmer. Simply post the Version 3 file for anyone to download.

In this example, a file for the lcom IC-T81 will be opened to be sent to the Yaesu FT-60.

•
× .
.

• Open the FT-60 Version 3 programmer.

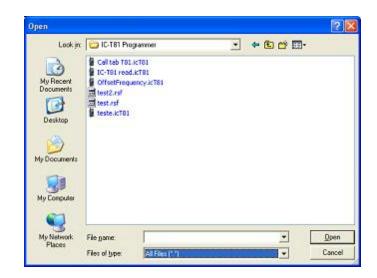
• From the menu at the top of the screen, select File | Open. A box appears from which you select the programmer for the *radio to be programmed (in this case, the FT-60).*

<u>l</u> ew		ПK
FT-1802 Radio Data File	~	UK
FT-1807 Radio Data File		Cancel
FT-50 Radio Data File FT-60 Radio Data File		2

• An Open Dialog box appears. By default it is looking in the FT-60 directory since it is trying to help you find an FT-60 programming file. You will change directories to where the file is stored that you want to open. (Note: If you received the file via e-mail or from an Internet site, you chose where it was saved. Personalize the steps here to move to that location.)

Open					2 🗙
Look in We Recent Documents Desistop My Documents My Computer	C-181 Pro	ganne	×		
My Network Places	File game: Files of type:	Radio Data Files	(*.F160)	•	Dpen Cancel

• When the contents of that directory are displayed, it probably will be blank as shown. You have done nothing wrong. This is normal. The process is still looking for an FT-60 file. From the Files of type field at the bottom of the screen (the one highlighted blue in the figure above), select All files (*.*).



• A listing will appear with more than just the file that you're looking for. Everything in that directory is listed. Your file will be in the list. Select the file from the list.

Open								2
Look jn	C-T81 Pro	grammer	*		¢	c	- 13	
My Recent Documents Desktop My Documents	Call teb T01 IC-T01 read Call colorespondence Call	licT81 Jency.icT81						
My Network Places	File game:	OffsetFrequency.icT81						<u>D</u> pen
				_	_	-	10000	

- Click Open in the lower right corner.
- The resulting file contains frequencies that can be sent to the FT-60. The blanks represent frequencies that were removed during the conversion. These frequencies would be invalid for the FT-60.

	Receive	ncy.icT81 Transnik Frequency	Officer Frequency	Offset Direction	Operating Node	Name	Show Name	Tane Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step
â		1000		-			E		-	-		
8		146.01000	2	Simplex	FN		- E	None	88.5Hz	023	011	5 kHz
	440.00000	440.00000		Sinplex	FN		- E	None	33.5Hz	053	Off	5 kHz
K.					5.000 C		- D	10000		×10.12	100	1204291
2							_ D					
					2362		_ D			624.W	222	2000
	145.66000	145.66000		Sinplex	FN			None	88.5Hz	023	011	15 kHz
					222					22.4	142	
	147.55500	147.55500		Sinplex	FN			None	88.5Hz	023	011	15 kHz
0	Jun to the	1								A		
1	-			-							-	
2	-	-		-								
3	-	-		-							-	2
4	stal an	and I had	Manualas /	NET ILes				11		1		, Č
	F R Mer	nories / Limit	Menories	VFO / Hom	67			14				•

Creation of this file did not disturb the original file. The memory channel information was not removed from the original. A copy was made by the programmer for the conversion.

You can edit the file. In this case it needs to be edited to be sure that memory channel 1 is programmed. You can remove the blank channels if you want. You can add others.

Alternately, you can send this file to the radio just as it is...other than channel 1 needing to be programmed with something allowable for the radio.

Once you have used this to program the FT-60, you can save the file or close without saving depending on your needs for the data.

16.3.3 Opening a V3 or V4 file

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (One Version 3 programmer installed)

M	Ctrl+N Ctrl+O	8									-
Open Travel File List:	Carro										
gose Seve	Christs	0p	nating lode	Nane	Tone Nod	CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	SN	
Save As		FIEN			None v	88.5 Hz y		003	Both N .	0.	*
[nport [sport		FN			Nane	88.5 Hz	88.5Hz	023	Both N	04	
Brint Prendem Brint	Col+P							-			
Send File as E-Mail			-					-		-	
1 Hypernemory examples. F16800(1C7000) 2 Hypernemory acamples. F16800 3 TP Ust. F11602 4 Lants Test. XC2820	8										
fgt		Cal	_				140	1			
		-L'M					4	-			

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

• A Windows Open dialog appears.

Open							2 🛛
Look in	FT-50 Prog	pammer	*	+ 1	C	 .	
My Recent Documents Desktop	코 Com tesr.P1 코 lots of data.						
My Documents My Computer							
My Network Places	File game:	1	_	_	¥		<u>D</u> pen
	Files of type:	Radio Data Files (*.FT60)			*	8 . I.	Cancel

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open

button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

Opening a file with the Version 3 programmer (More than one Version 3 programmer installed)

• Select File|Open from the menu at the top of the screen.

Neva .	Chri+N	18									
gen	Cul+0			_							-
Opers Trigvel Flue List:											
Qose Swa	Ctrl+5	Open No	sing de	Nane	Tone Node	CTCSS	Ra CTCSS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Skip	-
Save As		P FN	*				88.5Hz 💌			+ 0¥	-
(nport Diport		FN			None	88.5 Hz	88.5Hz	023	Both N	OF	
Brint Prendem Brint	Col+P										
Send File as E-Mail										-	
1 Hypermemory examples. FT8800(DC) 2 Hypermemory examples. FT8800 3 TP List. FT1802 4 Limits Test. XC2820	000)										
fgt							1.4	1			
		Cal /					4				P

• A window opens listing the programmers installed on this machine. Select the radio from the list that will be programmed by this file being opened.



• A Windows Open dialog appears with a list of the files for that radio.

Look in:	FT-50 Prog	panner	*	+ 1	er 🖽	
My Recent Documents	코 Com tesr.F1 코 lots of data.					
Ay Documents						
My Computer						
My Network	File pame:				-	Open

• Select the file that you want to open from the list presented. Click the Open button at the bottom right. This files opens in the programmer.

16.4 File | Print

Prints the Memory channel information of the displayed page of the current file (i.e., if you are on the memories tab, the memory channel information is printed. Similarly, if you are on the VFO tab, the VFO channel information is printed.)

- When this command is selected, a print dialog will give you the opportunity to setup your printer.
- Hidden columns are not printed. A printout can be customized (including increasing type size) by deliberately hiding columns before printing. To hide column, select Settings | Preferences from the menu of the programmer.
- Only memory channels that are programmed are printed. Your printout will not include the blank channels in the file.
- Use <u>Print Preview</u> to see what your printout will look like and how many pages will be included before you send it to the printer. This new option will help save lots of wasted paper.

16.5 File | Print Preview

This new feature of the Version 3 programmers lets you preview the data to be printed before you waste paper sending it to the printer. With the file open that you want to print, select File | Print Preview.

You will notice first that the screen changes. It is filled with the data that will be printed. This is just a temporary change. The order of your channels has not been changed in the file.

Then the screen opens to display the printed output you can expect.

÷	← P	reviou	۹	Zoon	6	🗿 Prin	t	Set Set	up	Page 1 of 1	5
4						IC-T7 Pr	ogramme	er - 10-177 U	In led 1		
	Receive Frequenca	Transitik Frequency	Office Frequenca	Office Direction	Operating Minde	Torus Mode	стоза	Ra CTCSS	Ship	Common	
τ.	146.0100	146.0100	Finipered	Simples	FM	hone	IRSH2	00.5Hz	or		
2	440.0000	440.0000		Simples	FM	hione	885Hz	69.5Hz	or 🔅		
. 19	1452000	1452000	Q	Simples.	FM	hinne	88.5 Hz	66.5Hz	or 🕓		
20	1455050	145,6050		Simples.	FM	hone	185Hz 185Hz	69.5Hz 69.5Hz	Of		
21	145.6150	145.6150		Simples Simples	FM	hone	181.5 Hz		OF		
22	145.6200	145.6200	1	Simples.	FN	None	IRSH2	00.5142 00.5142	06		
24	145,6250	145.6250	23	Simples.	FM	None	BR5Hz	00.5142	Of		- 25
25	145,6300	145/6300	23	Simples.	FM	hione	68.5 Hz	00.51kz	Of		- 23
26	145.6350	145.6350	3	Simples.	EM	None	68.5 Hz	00.5142	Of		
25	145.6400	145.6400	3	Simples.	EN	None	88.5 Hz	00.5142	or		
28	145.6450	145.6450		Simples.	EM	None	MR5Hz	66.51kg	Of .		
29	145,6500	145,6500		Simples. Simples.	EM	None	館5Hz 館5Hz	00.5142 00.5142	Of		
20	1456600	145.6600	10	Simples.	FM	hione	IBSH2	66.5142	OF		15

Notice at the top of the page you can see that your have "X of X pages". Making small changes can help reduce this number if it is not as you expect.

For example, reduce the size of the comment column since it is not being used (or hide it completely). This move could save an additional page (or pages) by getting all the columns to fit on one page.

IC-	-T	7 Pi	rogra	umme	er -	IC-T7	/ Unf	itle	d1	- 22					×
Next	+	-	← P	revio	JS	Q Zo	oom	e	Prir	nt [Set Set	up		Page 1 of 1	
	ž.				-		IC-T7P	ngarm	r - IG-T7	-		2			
	- F	Keusten Pespannip	Tangango Pengango Neuron	Diluti Petpensp	Directors Domains	Durrating Main	True Mode	CEUR.	ELESS CLESS	Zhu	Denned				
	3 041	1000	441.000		Zarrya ma Zarrya ma	HJ HJ	Kom Kom	BLI Ho BLI Ho	BLIEV BLIEV	08					
	144	100	140,010		Renaims	PM .	Kow	BUB He	BLS For	DH .					
2	144	18102 18102	MARTIN		Xangina Xangina	HU HU	Kenn Kenn	BLARKA BLARKA	BAH2 BAH2	08	<u> </u>	÷			
2		1000	36.000 36.000		Xangini Xangini	HJ HJ	Roser Komer	BLIE2	BLIP/	08 08				_	
2	10.	AND COLUMN	MAGE		Sariya'na Sariya'na	AU AU	Kow .	BLIE/	BLI For	38					
2	2 144	040	16.60		Zanyimi	PM C	Kim .	BLIE HA	B3Hz .	08	2			_	
20 20	E 34.	1440	MARKE (Diampinia Diampinia	PM C	Roset Roset	BARA :	BUHV BUHV	08	2				
		Janes .	MARINE VALUES		Zampino Zampino	HU HU	Kone	BLIER I	BLIEV BLIEV	OW DW					
	1 30	- Million	OR Mark		o Prije Ma		COM.	85.8 P.0	artes	14					
1									+				 		
- 32															

Under Printer setup, change the margins to print on as much of each page of paper as possible. Again, this can make it possible for all the columns to fit on one (or half the number of) page.

Use Zoom to read the data in the preview more easily. Click Zoom again to return to this view.

16.6 Saving Programming Files

Many different files can be saved to your hard drive for permanent storage giving you the ability to reprogram your radio quickly and easily to suit your current use.

- Files are saved using the File | Save or File | Save As command.
- When the window opens for the filename, enter any name up to 256 characters (including spaces) but without a period at the end or an extension. The Programmer will enter that information for you automatically.

Save As							×
Save in:	退 FT-2600	Programmer			0 1	12 💷 🗸	
(Pa)	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	Settings	not coming fron	n radio				
Desktop							
Karin							
						87	
Computer							
2	Ente	er filename	e here				
Network	File game:					- (Save
	Save as type:	Radio Data	Files (*.FT260	00)		-	Cancel

16.6.1 File | Save

Saves the current file to your computer hard drive.

If several files are open, the current file (the one on top: the one you are working in) is the one that will be saved. Be sure to save the changes to each of the open files before closing the Programmer.

It is recommended that you save the current file during data input and before sending it to the radio. Just as with a word processor, it's an awful shame to lose everything if something happens to the computer during either of these processes.

If the name of the current file is Untitled (in the main window title bar), you will be

presented with a save file dialog and should enter a new filename.

Save As							X
Save in:	🔒 FT-2600 F	rogrammer			00	12 💷 🗸	
(Pa)	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	Settings	not coming from	n radio				
Desktop							
Karin							
						25	
Computer							
Network	Ente	er filename	e here				
	File name:	1				- (Save
	Save as type:	Radio Data R	Files (*.FT2600)		- (Cancel

The filename can be any combination of characters and spaces including numbers and letters.

When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.

16.6.2 File | Save As

Saves the current file under a new name. Used if you want to make a copy of the file that you're working in to maintain the original without the changes you're making now.

- If several files are open, the one that is active is the current file. This file will be saved with the Save As command.
- This is a good way to start another file for editing. Changes made to this file do not affect the data in the original file.
- When this command is selected, a save file dialog containing a list of

existing files is presented. You can either select one of these to be overwritten or enter a new filename. The Programmer will add the extension so you should not enter an extension or a period at the end of the filename.

Save As							
Save in:	📕 FT-2600 F	Programmer			0 1	12 🖽 -	
(Pa)	Name	Date modif	Туре	Size		Tags	
Recent Places	Settings and test	not coming fron	n radio				
Computer	Ente	er filename	e here				
	22200	Sec. 1					-
	File name:	E				•	Save

- The title bar of the window changes to reflect the new filename.
- When saving a file, let the Programmer do the work. All you need to enter is the name you want for the file.



17 ARRL TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

This Help file contains sections on creating the list in TravelPlus* and on getting that list ready to program your radio. Takes only a few mouse clicks to have your radio programmed for that trip or other special event.

<u>Creating a list in TravelPlus*</u> - Brief details on this process. For more details, see the help file in TravelPlus*.

<u>Opening the list in the radio Programmer</u> - Details on opening the list in the radio programmer and the controls on that list.

<u>Using the TravelPlus* list with an existing radio programming file</u> -Sometimes you don't want all the repeaters found for an area by TravelPlus*... or you want to put what you found into a certain group of memory channels in the radio programming file. This section details how to use the list selectively in the radio file.

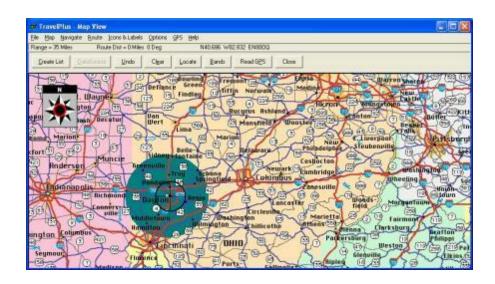
*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

17.1 Creating a list in TravelPlus*

RT Systems' Version 4 programmers have a feature that opens a TravelPlus* list in the radio programmer. This makes the data available for creating files for programming your radio without the need to import the data from a file.

These instructions very briefly cover creation of the list from TravelPlus*. It is not intended to teach you to use that program. Detailed instructions are included in this help for using the information from that list in a file for programming your radio.

Open TravelPlus* from the link provided when that program was installed. Select a location or create a route.



Once you have the area defined on the map, click the Create List button from the top of the screen. TravelPlus* displays the list of repeater frequencies found within your search area.

Błe	642	Seri Bet										
	eaters L by Sec	isted 123 paince										
	Seq:	Band	Country	State	Region	location	Output	Input	Call	Repeater Notes	CTC25	31-
١.	1	144-140 MHz	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	Isyton	145.1100	82	WCBOB.	c(CA)els 67.0	67.0	P.
	2	144-148 MHz	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Jayton.	146.6400	-	#BBCQR	O(CA) EWX		B
	3	144-145 MHz	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	Dayton	146.8200	-	WARPLZ	c (CA) e		20
8.	4	144-148 MHz	0.8%	0810	NONTGOMERT	beyton ·	146.9100	÷.	ABBCOR	o(CA) e		10
	5	144-148 MHz	ARU	ONIO	RONTGOMERT	Dayton	146.9400	-	WEE1	ca 100.0	100.0	3.
	6	144-148 MHz	UDA	ORIO	NONTGOMERT	layton.	\$47.1350	+	WD0:SMC	0(CA) =		Fr
	7	144-145 MMs	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	bayton.	147.3400		WASPL2	0(CA16 77.8	77.0	*
	0	420-450 HHz	USA	OHITO	NONTGOMERT	Dayton	442.0000	+	VEGICIV	0	101000	10
8	9.	420-450 MHz	ASD	OHIO	NONTGOMENT	Jayton.	442.3000	+	WBBI	0		p.:
	10	420-450 MHz	AZU	OTHO	BONTGOMERT	layton.	443.0000	+	WBD58C	o (CA) az		TI
	11	420-450 MHz	480	OBIO	BONTGORERT .	bayton.	443.0500	+	NEED	0	-	31
	12	420-450 MHz	USA	OTHO	BONTGOMERT	Dayton.	443.5000	+	220228	0		32
	10	420-450 MHz	USA	CEIO	NONTGOMERT	Bayton	448.6000	+	NY1A	05		15
	14	420-450 MHz	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Dayton	443.7500	+	SEBSC	c 123.D	123.0	-
	15	420-450 MHz	USA	ONIO	BONTGOMERT	layton .	443.7750	+	WFOR .	0 111.9	131.0	10
6	16.	420-450 MHz	UBA	0810	BONTGOMERT	Jayton	444.0500	+	TABFGJ	01 100.0	100.0	21
3	17	420-450 HHz	USA	OUTO	BONTGORERT	Jaytos	444.2500	+	ND0CQR	0		10
	18	420-450 RHz	UBA	CHIO	NONTROBERT	Jayton.	444.7625	+	WENCI	(CA)e .77,0	77.0	E.
-	19	420-450 MHz	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	Trotwood	443.9250	+	WB 205	0 (CA)		m
	20.	420-450 #Hz	USA	0810	NONTGOMERT	Trotwood	448.9780	+	W8PB	0		n
	21	144-148 MHz	054	OBIO	BONTGORERY	Rettering	146.9850		RABPGJ	01 100.0	100.0	2.
2	22	144-148 MHz	USA	OHIO	NONTGOMERT	Rettering	147.0750	+	WORMC	oe		33
	23	420-450 MH=	USA	OTHO	BONTGORERT	Rettering	444.8425	4	WHOTC.	c(CA) t		-
	24	420-450 MHz	UDA	ORIO	NONTGOMERT	W Carrollto	443.8500	+	N828	0		10
-	2.5	420-450 MMm	USA	OHIO	BONTGOREET	W Carrolito	444.5000	4	8820	desis		11.4

Check the list. If you don't like the results, try again. Once you are satisfied with the list, you are finished with TravelPlus*. You can exit that program or leave it running while you access the *RT Systems*' radio programmer.

Run the *RT Systems* programmer (Version 4 only). If the programmer is already running, switch to it now to create a file from this list for programming the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

17.2 Opening the list in the Programmer

Once you have created a list in TravelPlus* (Version 10.0 or higher), open any one of the Version 4 programmers installed on your machine.

To access the list:

- Select File from the menu at the top of the screen.
- Select Open TravelPlus* list (this option was disabled until you created the list)

10	C-2820 Programmer - IC-28	20 Untitle	d1		_	_	_		
Fil	e Edit Communications	Settings	DStar W	/indow Help)				
	New	Ctrl+N	(Ma 2↓	?					
10	Open	Ctrl+O							
	Open Travel Plus List <u>C</u> lose		Offset Direction	Operating Mode	Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	Rx CTCSS	DCS
	Save	Ctrl+S	Simplex 💂	FM 👽		None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023
	Save As		Silpicx	191		None	00.3 112	00.5112	025
-	Import Export								
8	Print Preview Print	Ctrl+P		From		enu, selec Travel Plus		en	
	Send File as E-Mail				open	ITavel Flus	LISU		
	1 C:\Users\\Complete VX 2 C:\Users\\654 3 C:\Users\\test 4 C:\Users\\test	6 File							
	Exit								
10									
19 20									
20									
22									
23									
24									
25			_						
26									
28									
20									
30									<u> </u>

		led1 / 💽 Travel Plus	Ma≙↓ 😵								
	Output Frequency	Input Offset Frequency Direction	Callsign (Name)	CTCSS DC	5 City	State F		epeater Notes (Comment)	442.82500		
I.	442,82500	Plus	WC4ENL	167.9	Hapeville	GEORGIA	o 16	67.9	145,29000		
	145.29000	Minus	W4IBM	88.5	Atlanta	GEORGIA	88.5	5 (CA)	145.35000		
	145.35000	Minus	W4DOC	162	Allanta	GEORGIA		46.2e	145.41000		
	145.41000	Minus	W4PME	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA		00.0e	146.62500		
	146.62500	Minus	W4ZT	100.0	Anania	GEORGIA		00.0e	146.64000		
5	146.64000	Minus	W84QGR		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0(#		146.65500		
,	146.65500	Minus	N4NFP	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA		51.4aelRB	146.73000		
	146.73000	Minus	KD4NC		Allanta	GEORGIA -	0		146.82000		
1	146.82000	Minus	W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA		46.2 (CA)e	146.97000		
0	146.97000 147.00000	Minus	K4CLJ WA4NND		Atlanta Atlanta	GEORGIA	ot o(C/	41	147.00000		
1 2	147.00000	Plus	WAANNU WANJO		Allanta	GEORGIA	0	4	147.03000		
23	147.28500	Plus	KC4ZIZ		Atlanta	GEORGIA	oaR	DP	147.34500	Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the	
3 4	147.34500	Plus	NU4212	151.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA			147.10500		
4 5	147.10500	Plus	W84BTH	107.2	Atlanta CARES	GEORGIA	010		421.25000	Travel Plus List are clearly identified.	
6	421.25000	434.0000 Split	W4ZTL	107.6	Atlanta	GEORGIA	0	01.6	440,60000		
7	440.60000	Plus	W4DOC		Allanta	GEORGIA	ľ		442.02500		
8	442.02500	Plus	W4CML	127.3	Allanta	GEORGIA	012	27.3	442.12500		
9	442.12500	Plus	W4ZT	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 10	00.0es	442.22500		
0	442.22500	Plus	W85EGI	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA			442.47500		
1	442.47500	Plus	NA4DR	72.3	Atlanta	GEORGIA	0.72	2.3	442.52500		
2	442.52500	Plus	N4XQM	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 11	10.9	442.67500		
3	442.67500	Plus	KE4PVE	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA	o 10	00.0el	442.80000		
4	442.80000	Pius	N4NFP		Atlanta	GEORGIA	oti		442.87500		
5	442.87500	Plus	K4RFL	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA		00.0eRB	442.97500		
6	442.97500	Plus	WA4YNZ		Allanta	GEORGIA	ot(C		443.02500		
7	443.02500	Plus	W4CML	127.3	Allanta	GEORGIA	012	27.3	443.31200		
8	443.31200	Plus	W4AQL		Atlanta	GEORGIA	1		443.60000		
9	443,60000	Plus	KA5WZY	146.7	Atlanta	GEORGIA		46.7aRB	443.65000		
0	443.65000 443.80000	Plus Plus	W4CML N4NEP	123.7	Atlanta Atlanta	GEORGIA		23.7I	443.80000 444.05000		
1	443.80000	Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Allanta	GEORGIA		51.4 (CA)elRB 51.4e	444.05000		
2	444.05000	Plus	W4PME	101.4	Atlanta	GEORGIA		00.0e	444,15000		
3 4	444.15000	Plus	W4PME W4DOC	146.2	Atlanta	GEORGIA		46.2e	444.50000		
5	444.50000	Plus	KD4GPI	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA	011		444,77500		
6	444.77500	Plus	N4NEQ	151.4	Allanta	GEORGIA			444.82500		
7	444.82500	Plus	W4DOC	146.2	Allanta	GEORGIA		46.2 (CA)e	444.92500		
8	444.92500	Plus	WA4NND		Atlanta	GEORGIA	0		444.97500		
9	444.97500	Plus	WA4YNZ		Atlanta	GEORGIA		AJIRB	442.35000		
0	442.35000	Plus	KG4PTO	100.0	College Park	GEORGIA		O RB WX	1292.00000		
1	1292.00000	1272.0000 Spik	KB4KIN		Allanta	GEORGIA	0		145.15000		
2	145.15000	Minus	W4AQL	167.9	Georgia Tech	GEORGIA	o 16	67.9 (CA)ez	145.45000		
3	145.45000	Minus	W4BOC		Decatur	GEORGIA	0		442.20000		
_											
	Modules		-	Name C	allsign	Comment [F	Repeater Not		Select All		
		Select a Module	S	elected Bands					UnSelect All		

• The list appears in the window of the programmer

Customizing the list for the radio file:

Several selections appear at the bottom of the window that contains the list. These options control how the programmer will handle the data from the list in creating the radio programming file. These fields and their options are described below.

• <u>Selected Bands</u>: Lists the bands of the frequencies in the list. All the bands are selected by default. Uncheck those that you don't want as part of the file for the radio.

If you are programming a 2 Meter radio with a file that contains 6 Meter repeaters, you can choose to eliminate those frequencies in this step to better understand what will be contained in your resulting file. If you skip this step, the programmer will omit these frequencies in the resulting radio file since the radio does not operate on these frequencies.

If you do not eliminate the bands that cannot be used by your radio, the resulting radio file will contain blanks for each frequency the programmer

removes during file creation. Although the radio does not care, you may not want all those blanks in your radio file.

If the TravelPlus* list contains too many frequencies for the radio, using the Selected Bands option would remove unused frequencies thus lowering the number in the file and making it possible to create a radio file with all those frequencies that you want. (i.e., Your TravelPlus* file has 512 frequencies in the selected area. Your radio has 450 channels. You Select Bands and eliminate 6M, 10M and 220 Mhz Bands. The resulting list now has 432 frequencies... few enough that they all will fit into the radio file.)

2	IC-3830 Unit	ng/E	Travel Plus U	at X								
	Dutput Frequency	Input Frequency	Direction	Calition (Hater)	C1085	DOS Day	State	Fiegien	Repeater Noter (Comment)	442.82508		
	442 82500		Plat	NO4N.	167.9	Hapevile	G5075M		o167.5	145,29000		
	14529000		Minut	M/88M	99.5	Atlasta	GEOREM		89.5 (EA)	145.25080		
1	145 25000		Mente	V4000	148.2	Alderia .	ABR030		o 146.2e	145.41080		
	145.41000		Minut	WARME	108.0	Atlanta	GEGREIA		c100.0e	146.62580		
	146 62500		Mensi	wig1	108.0	Atlanta	0609844		s100.0e	105.84000		
i .	145 \$4000		Minut	W\$4007		Atlanta	AIGR03D		dill.	146.65580		
	146.65500		Minut	NAMEP	952.4	Atlata	GEOREM		o 151 AwiRR	166.73080		
4	14573000		Mean	KD4NC		Alignia a	05088M		d	146.83080		
	146 82300		Minut	W4D0C	146.2	Atlasta	Marpag		o 146.2 (DA)a	146.37080		
0	146 \$7000		Ment	K4QJ		Albeite	0609666		et.	147 00000		
1	147 80000		Minut	WARED WITH A	-	Atlanta	GEGREAA		dEA)	147.03080		
2			Plat	10422		John Street of S	GEOREM		o sof8	147.34580		
2	147 28500		Plat	NU422	151.4	Atlanta	ALGROUD A		o 151.4 (EAGER):	147.10580		
5	147 10500		Plan	WRIETH	107.2	Alberta CARES	GEOREAN		e1072	42129080		
8	421 25000	434,000		WAZTL		Atlanta	GEGREIA		e rei z	440,50080		
7	440 60000	4,94,0004	Phei	WEDC		Atleta	GEOREAN			442-02580		
8	442 82500		Plat	WICH.	327.3	Albria	05088M		o127.3	44212580	Options to customize	
8	44212500		Plat	WHET	108.0	Adapta	GEOREM		e 100.6es	442.22580	options to customize	
0	442 22500		Pla	WRSESI	108.0	Albein	0508544		to 1 time settin	442 47500		
1	442 47500		Plat	NAMORI	72.3	Atlanta	GEG/IEAA		o 72.3	442,52580	details for radio file	
2	442 52500		Plei	NOOM	112.9	Atieta	GEOREM		e110.9	442-67580	uetans for faulo file	
2	442 67500		Plat	FE 4NE	108.0	Albria	05088M		e 100.0el	442,80080		
4	442 80000		Plas	NAMED		Adapta	GEOREM		00	442-97580	located on this screen.	
5	442 87500		Plus	K496.	108.0	Alignia	0509544		e100.0eF8	442,97580	located on this screen.	
6	442 57500		Plat	VARIAZ		Atlanta	GEG/IEAA		of CAT	443.02580		
7	643 82500		Plas	WICH.	\$27.3	Atlanta	GEOREAN		e127.3	443 31280	1	
2	443 31200		Plut	WHATEL		Alfonia	A67030		1	443-50000	//	
8	442 60000		Plat	KASW2Y	146.7	Atheta	GEORGIA		o1467.4FB	442-65080		
0	443 85000		Plus	WROM,	\$23.7	Alignia .	0609544		e123.7	443-80000		
1	443 80000		Plat	HANTP	151.4	Adanta	AGRODE			444.05080		
2	444.85300		Plas	NINED	- 252.4	Julanta.	GEOREAL		o 151.4e	4.64.15080	/ /	
2	444 15000		Plan	SWARWS	108.0	Alforia	AIGP030		e 100.0e	444.45000		
٤.	444.45300		Plat	WHERE	146.2	Atheta	Mi2R03D		o1463e	444.50000		
5	444 90000		Plus	KD45PI	118.9	Alignia .	0508844		e110.8	444,77530		
6	444 77500		Plat	NAMED	151.4	Adanta	AG015A		o 151.4 ajCAJaIND	444-52580	/	
7	444 82500		Plus	WIDOC	145.2	Atlata	0609545		e1462(CA)	464 92580		
8	444 52500		Plan	VOLUMNO	-	Atlanta	AGR030		and and and	444.57500		
٤.	444 \$7500		Plas	VOLENZ KOAPTO	100.0	Atlanta	GEOREAN		00000	46.2000		
0	442 95000	1.101.000			108.0	College Park.	OSORSM CEORE	1	108.0 RB V/X	1252.0000		
1	1252 80000	1272.0800	Minui	NE4KIN WIMON	967.9	Atlanta Conscio Facto	GEOREM GEOREM		0 0167.91540eg	145,15940		
2			Most		497.9	Seogia Tech	05015M					
2	16.600		- Mfail	WEDC	-	Decalu	ucunter	_	· /	442.2000		
							_		-			_
	Modules				New	Cahign	 Conmont (Repeate	Notes *	Select.48		
		Select a M	of in		Rectord Bands	*				UnSelect All		

• <u>Name</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer. One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Name field.

Name in the programmer is the field that sets the alpha display on the radio. Generally, this display is limited to 5-8 characters depending on the radio (other than the VX-8 that allows 16 characters).

By default, the programmer associates Callsign from the TravelPlus* list to Name in the programmer.

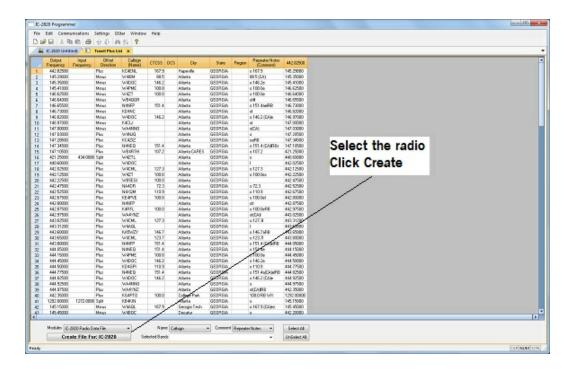
You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.

• <u>Comment</u>: The TravelPlus* list contains information that does not "match" directly to a column in the radio programmer.One of the columns in the programmer accept data from these columns is the Comment field.

Comment in the programmer is a field of information that helps you while you work with the programmer. This information does not transfer to the radio.

By default, the programmer associates City from the TravelPlus* list to Comment in the programmer.

You can change that association by selecting another column from those listed.



• <u>Module</u>: Select the radio for which you want to create a file.

The resulting file appears in its own tab.

		munications				ile.															
4	Autorive	Tarant	Davel Plue	Offiet	Coerating				Rx		DCS			Digital	Digital	four	Rot-1	Rot-2		Øark	-
	Frequency.	Frequency F	requency	Desction	Mode	Faithe	Tone Node	CTCSS	CTCRS	DCS	Folarity	Stp	Step	Squeich	Cade	Callegn	Caltign	Caltign	Bank	channel	
	442.02530	447.02580 S. 244.64000 Ad		+0UP]	* PM 3	WHEN	Tone	157,5Hz a	00.510	023	Dom N 6	04	* Stite	Rot I	elo 1						01
	345, 25000			-DLP	214	WEDOC	Tone	146.2117	00.5Hz		Soft N	04	Sitte	04	6	cqcqcq					0.1
	345.42000			OLP	EM .	W4915	Tane	100.010	88.510	023	80/D N	of	500	of	G.						63
		346.02500 60		OUP	PM	WIGT	Tone	100.0Hz	55.5Hz		Softh N	0#	Sittle	OF	0						01
	345.54000	145,04000 58		-DLP	EM.	W940GR	None	00.5141	00.5141		Doth N	04	Silter	04	0						of a
	246.45500	246.03300 40	10 644	OLP	256	1400	Total	151.409	33.510	023	Roll+N	08	Site	04	0						0.1
	345,73000		0.87%	OUP	PM	ICHC.	None	00.5 Hz	00.5 Hz		Soth N	04	Skrie	0#	0						lal.
	346.93000	346.23000 44	00 kH-0	-CLP	PM .	W4DOC	Tione	146.2142	88.510	023	BOD N	off	5 640	0M	0						0.2
	346.97000	346.37000-60	0.646	OUP	294	KHOUT	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz		Soth N	0#	Strie	0#	0						ot.
	\$47,08080	346,40000 68	10 69 00	-DLP	PM .	WHEND	none	00.5Hz	00.5Hz	02.0	Doth N	04	Silver	Off.	0						08
	247.03000	247.63000 60	944.00	+0.P	PM	W4N0Q	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz		SelhN	o₩	SHE	OF	0						0
	347.28500			+DUP	/H	KC4212	None	00.5 Hz	00.5 Hz	023	Soth N	04	Skhie	04	0						oui
1	347.34600	347,94600,60	10 kH2	+0.P	PM	p-miq	Tione	151.494	88.510	023	85011	off	5 640	0#	0						0.1
٤.		347,70500 60		4DUP	PH	WEARTH	Tone	107.2Hz	55.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	SkHe	0#	0						0.1
5		434,08080 12		+DUP	FM	WELL	None	00.5Hz	09.5Hz	02.0	Doth N	04	State	Off	0						٥
	440.680000	445,680000 5		+0.P	PH	WHEOC	Note	88.5 Hz	88.5192	023	Softh N	o¥	Sinte	0H	0						1
	442.02580			+OUP	PM	WYCML	Tone	127.3Hz	00.5Hz		Doth N	04	Skrie	04	0						0.5
L	442.12500			+0.P	PM	WHIT	Tane	100.0143	88.5 HJ	021	86/0 N	off	5440	off	0						0.2
٤.,	442,22500			+DUP	PH	WEEK	Tone	100.0Hz	58.5Hz	023	Softh N	0#	Stric	0#	0						
	442.47530	447, 47500 5		+0.P	FM	NAKR	Tane	199. S Hz	89L5 H3	023	00/01 14	0ff	5640	0#	0						03
L.	442,52500			+0.P	PM	19-4024	Tone	130.514	88.5 Hz	023	SellyN	o₩	SHE	08	0						01
1	442.67500			+0.P	714	1943	Tone	\$00.0Hz	00.5Hz	023	Doth N	04	Skhitz	04	0						03
1	442.880000			+OUP	PM	1499	none	388, 5 Hz	88.5 HJ	023	860 N	off	5 6942	off	0						¢đ
5	442,87500	447,87500 5		+DUP	PH	KEPL	Tone	100.0Hz	58.5Hz		Soft N	0#	Skrie	0#	0						23
5	442.97500			+DUP	FM	WR49G	None	99, 5 Hz	89.5 Hz	02.0	Doth N	04	SkHtt	Off Off	0						083
E.	410.02500			+0.P	PM	WHCH.	Tere	[27.3Ht	55.5Hz	025	Softh N	0#	Stele		0						2
7	443.68000			+DUP	/H	KASVITY	Tone	00.5Hz	00.5Hz	023	Doth N	0#	Skrie	04	0						0 1
1	443,45030	448.65000 S.		+DUP	PH	WHOM.	Tone	88.5 Hz	88.5 H2	023	860 N	0#	5 640		0						0.1
	443,88000	448,880000 5.		40UP +0UP	EM	1460	Tone	151,4142	68.5Hz	023	Softh N	Off.	Skrie	0#	- C						01
					200							o#		0F	0	-					
	444,45000			+0.P +0.P	7M	WERE	Tone	100.0Hz	88.5 Hz		Softh N Dotth N	0#	Skrie	0#	6	-					01
1	444, 10000			+0.02	210	KD40PC	Tone	110.0142	00.510	023	DOPT N	of	500	08	0						01
i	444,77530			+0.P	214	14460	Tone	151,4Hz	55.5 Hz		Both N	0#	Sitte	08	1 A	-					01
	444,92500			+0.0	EM.	WEDC	Tane	146.3147	88.5HD	023	SOCI IN	01	SHE	Off.	6						6
È	444.92500			+0.P	PM .	W2400	Rome	55.5 Hz	55.5Hz	023	Bally N	0¥	Skrie	08	0						
1	444,97530	449,97520 5		+3.9	EM.	W8490	Tione .	00.514	08.5112		Doth N	0#	Skitz	0.00	6	-					line 1
	442, 33000			+0.8	PM .	KEHPTE	Tane	100.0149	28.510		Budh N	0W	3440	08	0	-					100
		344,55000 68		OLP	PM	W440L	Tone	157.5Hz	58.5Hz		Both N	0#	Strip	0#	0						0.1
	245,49000	244,99000 40		OLP	PM .	W4000	none	100.5147	88.510	023	BOTH N	Off.	Silve	Off.	0						6
	442,20000			+DJP	PM	15476	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz		Salth N	0#	SHE	0#	0						08
	444,25000			+DUP	/FM	W4800	None	00.5Hz	00.510	023	Doth N	04	State	Off.	0						0
		447.17300 5.		+0.1P	PM	KHUED	none	35.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Soft N	off	344	08	0						
4	443,97530	448.97500 5	OE HITT	+DUP	PM	10490	None	88.5 Hz	68.5 Hz		Soth N	04	Sittle	0#	0						080
C	345.17000	344,57000 68	0 kH C	OLP	FM	WEADOW	fane	146.2142	\$9,5 Hz	023	SOTH N	off	Silver	off	ó						0.1
		344,73000,60		-		W84002	None		53.5 Hz		Softh N	0#	Strip	10.00							22

The file is ready to be sent to the radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.

17.3 Using the TravelPlus* List with existing programmer file

You may not want to use all the information from the TravelPlus* list in a separate file for your radio. You may already have a file to which you want to add only some of the information from the List.

Using the list from TravelPlus* along with a Version 4 RT Systems radio programmer, you can copy and paste selected channels from the list to a file for your radio.

- Begin by creating your list in TravelPlus* as detailed in <u>Creating a List in</u> <u>TravelPlus*</u> in this help.
- Open the programmer.
- Open the file into which the frequencies are to be inserted.

• Access the TravelPlus* list through the link in the file menu. Both the list and the file are now open in the programmer. Working in reduced screen mode is helpful with this process to let you see both files at one time.

Under Index Index Other Endex Provide Provide Market Add	, IC	-2820 Untitle	ed1 Travel P	lus List 🗙								
145.2000 Maru Weilby					en ctoss	DCS City	State	Region	Repeater Notes (Comment)	442.82500		
165:2000 Murg VVADUC 102 Allevia 0E0/B0A 0:16 & 2x 116 & 520 164:1000 Murg VVAPUE 100.0 Allevia 0E0/B0A 0:10 & 116 & 520 164:5200 Murg VVAPUE 100.0 Allevia 0E0/B0A 0:10 & 116 & 520 164:5200 Murg VVAPUE 100.0 Allevia 0E0/B0A 0:10 & 116 & 520 164:5200 Murg VVAPUE 101.0 Allevia 0:10 & 116 & 116 & 520 164:5200 Murg VVAPUE 101.0 Allevia 0:10 & 116 & 116 & 520 167:0000 Murg VARU Allevia 0:10 & 116 & 116 & 9000 167:0000 Murg VARU Allevia 0:00 & 116 & 116 & 9000 167:0000 Murg VARU Allevia 0:00 & 116 & 113 & 9000 167:0000 Pug VARU Allevia 0:00 & 116 & 113 & 127 & 1000 167:0000 Pug VARU Allevia 0:00 & 116 & 113 & 127 & 12000 167:0000 Pug VARU Allevia 0:00 & 116 & 127 & 12000 167:0000 Pug VARU<		442.82500	Plus	WCAENL	167.9	Hapevile	GEORGIA		o 167.9	145.29000		
164.1000 Muru We/FH 1001 Alleria GEDRGA 0.00.0e 166.6300 164.500 Muru We/CT 1000 Alleria GEDRGA 0.10.0e 166.6300 164.500 Muru We/RG MURP 113 Alleria GEDRGA 0.151.4480 167.5300 164.700 Muru KU/PC 16.2 Alleria GEDRGA 0.151.4480 164.7300 163.000 Muru KU/PC 16.2 Alleria GEDRGA 0.161.4680 164.7300 163.000 Muru KU/PC 16.2 Alleria GEDRGA 0.162.1482 16.7000 163.000 Muru KU/PC 16.2 Alleria GEDRGA 0.172.4411.410 10.2 Muru 16.172.2411.1000 Muru 10.172.4411.1000 10.2 40.0000 Muru 11.34400 GEDRGA 0.172.4411.10000 Muru Muru GEDRGA 0.172.4421.2000 Huru Muru Muru Muru GEDRGA 0.100.12.2411.2000 Huru Muru Muru Muru Huru Huru Huru Huru H					88.5							
166.200 Muru WCT 100 Adviso DEDREAL 0.00 he 166.600 Here					146.2							
146.6000 Muru Weilight Alleria CORDAN offit 146.7300 Muru NAIPP 111 Alleria CORDAN offit 146.7300 Muru NAIPP 111 Alleria CORDAN offit 148.7300 Muru VAOC 122 Alleria CORDAN offit 148.7300 Muru VAOC 122 Alleria CORDAN offit 149.7300 Muru VAOC 122 Alleria CORDAN offit 149.7300 Muru VAOC Muru Alleria CORDAN offit 147.3000 Muru VAOC Alleria CORDAN offit 147.3000 Muru Muru Muru CORDAN offit 147.3000 Muru Muru Muru Muru Muru Muru Muru Muru												
146.5500 Muru NANP 151.4 Alleria 0.515.4aaR8 145.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 146.2000 147.0000 Muru KKLU Alleria GEDRGA 147.0000 147.0000 Muru KKLU Alleria GEDRGA 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 147.0000 Alleria GEDRGA 147.0000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 151.44.2000 142.2000 144.2000 144.2000 144.2000 144.2000 144.2000 144.2000 144.20000 144.20000 144.20000												
146.2000 Miruz K040C Allaria GEDR01 at Ch Allaria GEDR01 at at< at< at at												
166.000 Muru V400C 162.2 Alleria GEDRGA 142.2000 Muru K4CLJ Alleria GEDRGA 147.0000 Muru W4100 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.0000 Puru W4100 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.0000 Puru W4101 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.0000 Puru W4101 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.1000 Puru W4101 Alleria GEDRGA 0 144.2000 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.2 44.2000 Alleria GEDRGA 9.17.2 44.2000 Puru W4211 Alleria GEDRGA 9.10.2 44.2000 Puru W4211 Alleria GEDRGA 9.10.2 44.2000 Puru W4211 Puru Marka GEDRGA 9.10.2 44.2000 Puru W4211 Puru W4211 Puru					151.4							
145.7000 Muus K4CU Alleria GEDRGA I<								~				
147 0000 Muture VALANIO Advance GEDRGA GEDRGA <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>146.2</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					146.2							
147.0300 Pue V4400 Alleria GEDRGA 0 The second se												
147.2500 Pius KC222 alleria GEDRGA wHB 17.1000 Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the 17.2500 147.2500 Pius W4R14 110.2 Alleria GEDRGA e151 4(2000) 17.1000 Travel Plus List are clearly identified. 147.1500 Pius W4R11 10.2 Alleria GEDRGA e10.72 421.200 Alleria GEDRGA e10.72 421.200 HA					0							
147.3800 Plut NALEQ 191.4 Alleria CEUTRIA • 191.4 Alleria 011.4 191.4 Alleria 011.4 191.4 <td></td> <td>Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the</td> <td></td>											Notice the two tabs. The radio file and the	
147 (5000 Puis W4471 102 Alleria GEDSGA 0 102 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 412 (200 414 (200 414 (200 414 (200 414 (200 414 (200 414 (200 414 (200 412 (20					161.4							
441 2000 454 0000 508 W42T1 0.00 Alleria 6 0.00 440 0000 442 0000 Pau W400C Alleria 6 0.00 4.00 1 442 0000 442 0000 Pau W40L 1 72 3 Alleria 6 0.00 4.00 1 442 0000 442 0000 Pau W42T 10.00 Alleria 6 0.00 4.00 4 42 7300 442 27500 Pau W42T 10.00 Alleria 6 0.00 4.00 4 42 7300 442 27500 Pau W42SE 10.00 Alleria 6 0.00 4.00 4 42 7300 442 27500 Pau NAOPR 7 2.3 Alleria 6 0.00 4.40 4 42 7300 442 27500 Pau NAOPR 10.0 Alleria 6 0.00 4.40 4 42 7300 442 5700 Pau NAPR 6 0.00 4.00 6 0.00 4.40 4 42 7300 442 5700 Pau NAPR 6 0.00 4.00 6 0.00 4.40 4 42 7300 443 5000 Pau NAPR 6 0.00 4.00 6 1.27 .44 4 3 3.200 443 5000 Pau NAPR 6 0.00 6.00 6 1.27 .44 4											Travel Plus List are clearly identified.	
440.000 Pus W4OPC VADR 12.3 Alleria GEDRGN e1 442.030 442.0300 Pus W4CPL 12.3 Alleria GEDRGN e12.330 442.1350 Pus W4CPL 10.0 Alleria GEDRGN e12.330 442.2300 Pus W4CPL 10.0 Alleria GEDRGN e42.4750 442.43500 Pus NAGM 72.3 Alleria GEDRGN e12.3 442.5500 442.5500 Pus NAGM 72.3 Alleria GEDRGN e10.0 e42.47500 442.5500 Pus NAGM 73.3 Alleria GEDRGN e10.0 e42.67500 442.5500 Pus KERME 10.0 Alleria GEDRGN e10.0 e42.67500 442.5500 Pus KARPL 10.0 Alleria GEDRGN e10.0 e42.67500 442.5500 Pus KARPL Alleria GEDRGN e10.0 e42.7750 443.5000 Pus VACAL 12.3 Alleria GEDRGN e12.3 e13					1 107.6							
442.0200 Pus VVCT 10.0 Alleria 0E0703 421.230 442.1250 Pus VVET 10.0 Alleria 0E0703 422.230 442.2250 Pus VVET 10.0 Alleria 0E0704 442.4700 442.2500 Pus NAOR 7.2 Alleria 0E0704 442.7500 442.2500 Pus NAOR 7.2 Alleria 0E0704 0 42.5700 422.5700 Pus NAOR T.2 Alleria 0E0704 0 42.5700 422.5700 Pus NAOR T.0 Alleria 0E0704 0 42.5700 422.5700 Pus NARP T.0 Alleria 0E0704 0 0 42.5700 42.5700 Pus NARP T.0 Alleria 0E0704 0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>									1			
442.1300 Pus W4CT 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e42.4300 442.2500 Pus W4FGI 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA 42.4300 442.4500 Pus NACM 7.3 Alleria GEDRGA e42.4300 442.5500 Pus NACM 7.3 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.4700 442.5500 Pus NACM 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.6700 442.5700 Pus KEMPE 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.6700 422.5700 Pus KEMPE 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.6700 422.5700 Pus KARPL 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.6700 422.5700 Pus KARPL 10.0 Alleria GEDRGA e10.0 e42.7800 423.5700 Pus KARPL 12.3 Alleria GEDRGA e10.2.3 43.000 443.5000 Pus VACML 12.2 Alleria GEDRGA e12.7.3 43.					127.3				o 127.3			
442.4700 Pus NACR 72.3 442.5730 442.5730 Pus NACM 10.9 Allaria GEDRGM o 72.3 442.57300 442.5730 Pus KE4PE 10.0 Allaria GEDRGM o 10.0 42.67300 442.5730 Pus KE4PE 10.0 Allaria GEDRGM ol 0.0 42.67300 442.5730 Pus KAPP Allaria GEDRGM ol 0.0 42.67300 442.5730 Pus KAPR 10.0 Allaria GEDRGM ol 0.0 42.67300 442.5730 Pus KAPR 10.0 Allaria GEDRGM ol 0.0 42.67300 443.5200 Pus VACAL 12.3 Allaria GEDRGM ol 0.0 43.07300 443.5200 Pus VACAL 12.3 Allaria GEDRGM ol 12.7 43.5300 443.5200 Pus KAPVCA 14.5 Allaria GEDRGM ol 15.1 43.5300 443.5000 Pus NANPE 15.4 Allaria GEDRGM ol 15.1 44.5700												
442.4700 Pus NAUR 72.3 442.5500 442.5500 Pus NAUR 010 Alleria 0EDRGN 010.8 442.6500 442.5500 Pus NERMP 10.0 Alleria 0EDRGN 010.8 422.6500 442.5500 Pus NAIPP Alleria 0EDRGN 010.0 422.6500 442.55700 Pus NAIPP Alleria 0EDRGN 010.0 422.67800 442.57500 Pus KAPP Alleria 0EDRGN 010.0 423.7780 442.57500 Pus VAANL 12.2 Alleria 0EDRGN 010.0 430.5500 443.5500 Pus VAANL 12.2 Alleria 0EDRGN 012.3 433.320 443.5500 Pus VAANL 12.2 Alleria 0EDRGN 013.4 43.000 444.6000 Pus VAANL 12.2 Alleria 0EDRGN 015.4 43.8000 444.6000 Pus NANP 15.4 Alleria 0EDRGN 015.4 43.8000 444.6000												
142.67300 Piac K.E4PVE 10.0 Allanta GEDRGA el 42.67300 442.67000 Piac NAIPP Allanta GEDRGA el 42.67300 442.67700 Piac KAPP Allanta GEDRGA el 00.0eB 42.67300 442.57700 Piac KAPR 10.0 Allanta GEDRGA el 00.0eB 42.67300 443.5200 Piac WACNL 12.2 Allanta GEDRGA el 22.31 43.31200 443.5200 Piac WACNL 12.2 Allanta GEDRGA el 12.7.31 43.51200 443.5200 Piac KASVC7 14.5 Allanta GEDRGA el 12.7.3 43.5000 443.5000 Piac KASVC7 14.5 Allanta GEDRGA el 12.7.3 43.5000 444.5000 Piac NANED 15.4 Allanta GEDRGA el 12.7.7 44.5000 444.5000 Piac NANED 15.4 Allanta GEDRGA el 15.4 44.5000 444.5000 Piac VACNC 16.2 Allanta GEDRGA		442.47500	Plus	NA4DB	72.3	Atlanta			0723			
442.0000 Piu NANP Allaria GEDRGA eff 42.47500 442.07500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA eff 42.97500 442.57500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA eff 43.9550 442.57500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA eff 43.9550 443.05500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA eff 43.9500 443.05500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA 1 43.9500 443.05500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA 1 44.95000 443.05500 Piu WARNZ Allaria GEDRGA 1 44.95000 443.05500 Piu WARNU 12.7 Allaria GEDRGA e15.4 443.05500 Piu WARNU 12.1 Allaria GEDRGA e15.4 444.05500 Piu WARNU 12.1 Allaria GEDRGA e15.4 444.05500 Piu WARNU 10.0 Allaria GEDRGA e15.4 444.05500 Piu WARNU 10.0 Allaria GEDRGA e15.4 444.05500 Piu WARNU <td></td> <td>442.52500</td> <td>Plus</td> <td>N4XQM</td> <td>110.9</td> <td>Atlanta</td> <td>GEORGIA</td> <td></td> <td>o 110.9</td> <td>442.67500</td> <td></td> <td></td>		442.52500	Plus	N4XQM	110.9	Atlanta	GEORGIA		o 110.9	442.67500		
442 6700 Pus KAPL 100.0 Allaria GEDRGM oil 0.0+B 443 7300 442 5700 Pus WAANZ Allaria GEDRGM oil 0.0+B 443 02500 443 02500 Pus WAANZ Allaria GEDRGM oil 0.0+B 443 02500 443 02500 Pus WAANZ Allaria GEDRGM oil 2.2 3i 443 3720 443 02500 Pus WAANZ Allaria GEDRGM oil 2.3 7i 443 5500 443 5500 Pus KASWZ*/ 145 7 Allaria GEDRGM oil 2.3 7i 443 5000 443 5500 Pus NAMP 151.4 Allaria GEDRGM oil 2.3 7i 443 5000 444 5000 Pus NANP 151.4 Allaria GEDRGM oil 51.4 (A)ABR 444 5000 Pus VAFOE 162.2 Allaria GEDRGM oil 51.4 (A)ABR 444 5000 Pus VAFOE 162.2 Allaria GEDRGM oil 54.4 (A)ABR 444 5000 Pus VAFOE 162.2 Allaria GEDRGM oil 54.4 (A)ABR 444		442.67500	Plus	KE4PVE	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA		o 100.0el	442.80000		
442 5700 Pus W4ANZ Adjana GEORGIA e1CAJ 443 5000 443 5020 Pus W4ANZ Adjana GEORGIA e123 31 443 5020 Pus V4ANL 123 Adjana GEORGIA e123 31 443 5020 Pus V4ANL 127 Adjana GEORGIA e14 43 5000 443 5020 Pus V4ANZ 127 Adjana GEORGIA e14 54 5600 443 5000 Pus V4CML 123 Adjana GEORGIA e143 784 443 5000 443 5000 Pus V4CML 123 Adjana GEORGIA e143 784 443 5000 444 5000 Pus V4CML 151 4 Adjana GEORGIA e151 46 444 5000 444 5000 Pus V4CMC 162 2 Adjana GEORGIA e151 46 444 5000 444 5000 Pus V4DOC 162 2 Adjana GEORGIA e151 46 444 5000 444 5000 Pus V4DOC <td></td> <td>442.80000</td> <td>Plus</td> <td>N4NFP</td> <td></td> <td>Atlanta</td> <td>GEORGIA</td> <td></td> <td>oti</td> <td>442.87500</td> <td></td> <td></td>		442.80000	Plus	N4NFP		Atlanta	GEORGIA		oti	442.87500		
443 (2020) Pus V4CAL 127 Allanta GEDRGA 0 127 34 453 (200) 443 (200) Pus V4CAL Allanta GEDRGA 1 435 (200) 443 (200) Pus V4CAL Allanta GEDRGA 1 435 (200) 443 (200) Pus V4CAL FA9VC2 146.7 Allanta GEDRGA 1 435 (200) 443 (200) Pus V4CAL 127 Allanta GEDRGA 0 123 435 (200) 443 (200) Pus NANEQ 151.4 Allanta GEDRGA 0 157.4 438 (200) 444 (200) Pus NANEQ 151.4 Allanta GEDRGA 0 157.4 438 (200) 444 (200) Pus V4OPC 142.2 Allanta GEDRGA 0 100.8 444 (200) 444 (200) Pus V4OPC 142.2 Allanta GEDRGA 0 113.9 444 (200) 444 (200) Pus VAOPC 142.2 Allanta GEDRGA 0 113.9 444 (200) 444 (200) Pus VAOPC 142.2 Allanta GEDRGA 0 154.2 (Allanta 445 (200) <t< td=""><td></td><td>442.87500</td><td>Plus</td><td>K4RFL</td><td>100.0</td><td>Atlanta</td><td>GEORGIA</td><td></td><td>o 100.0eRB</td><td>442.97500</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		442.87500	Plus	K4RFL	100.0	Atlanta	GEORGIA		o 100.0eRB	442.97500		
443 37300 Pua V4A01 Allanta GEDRGIA I 443 6000 443 6000 Pua K4SVC? 162 Allanta GEDRGIA e 145 786 443 6000 Pua V4CNL 122 Allanta GEDRGIA e 145 786 443 6000 Pua V4CNL 123 Allanta GEDRGIA e 142 78 443 6000 443 6000 Pua NAIPP 151 Allanta GEDRGIA e 151 46 443 6000 444 6000 Pua NAIPP 151 Allanta GEDRGIA e 151 46 444 1900 444 6000 Pua V4PME 100 Allanta GEDRGIA e 100 Re 444 9000 444 6000 Pua V4PME 101 Allanta GEDRGIA e 151 46 444 9000 444 6000 Pua V4PME 100 Allanta GEDRGIA e 145 2e 448 9000 444 6000 Pua V4DOC 162 Allanta GEDRGIA e 151 46/CAMPB 443 9000 444 6000 Pua V4DOC 162 Allanta GEDRGIA e 154 2e 448 9000 444 6000 Pua V4DOC 162 Allanta GEDRGIA e 154 2e 449 9000 <td></td>												
443.0000 Pus K43VC2 16.7 Alleria GEDRGA 012.37 Alleria GEDRGA 012.37 443.0000 443.5000 Pus WACML 12.37 Alleria GEDRGA 012.37 443.0000 443.6000 Pus NANEP 151.4 Alleria GEDRGA 012.37 443.0000 443.0000 Pus NANED 151.4 Alleria GEDRGA 015.14 (A)ABR 444.0000 444.0000 Pus WAPCE 151.4 Alleria GEDRGA 015.4 444.5000 Pus WAPCE 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA 014.6 444.5000 Pus KAPCC 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA 014.6 444.5000 Pus KAPCC 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA 015.9 444.5000 Pus KAPCC 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA 014.8 444.5000 Pus KAPCC 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA 015.4 444.5000 444.7000 Pus KAPCC 142.2 Alleria GEDRGA <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>127.3</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					127.3							
443 6500 Pus W4CML 123 Adhma GEDRGIA e1237 443 8000 443 6000 Pus NAIPP 151 Adhma GEDRGIA e154 46000 444 6000 Pus NAIPD 151.4 Adhma GEDRGIA e154 46000 444 6000 Pus VMPME 100 Adhma GEDRGIA e151.4 6441000 444 6500 Pus VMPME 100 Adhma GEDRGIA e143.2 444 5000 444 6500 Pus VMOC 145.2 Adhma GEDRGIA e143.2 448 5000 444 6500 Pus VMOC 145.2 Adhma GEDRGIA e143.2 448 5000 444 6500 Pus VMOC 162.2 Adhma GEDRGIA e143.2 448 5000 444 6500 Pus VALON Adhma GEDRGIA e143.2 448 5000 444 6500 Pus VALON Adhma GEDRGIA e144.2 42500 220000 Pus </td <td></td>												
443 0000 Plus NANEP 101.4 Allanta GEORGIA o 151.4 (A)ABRE 444 0000 444 0000 Plus NANEQ 111.4 Allanta GEORGIA o 151.4 (A)ABRE 444 0000 444 0000 Plus VAPRE 100.0 Allanta GEORGIA o 151.4 (A)ABRE 444 0000 444 0000 Plus VAPRE 100.0 Allanta GEORGIA o 100.0 644 45000 444 0000 Plus VAPRE 110.9 Allanta GEORGIA o 143.2 A 444 5000 444 0000 Plus KAQCE 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 445000 444 0000 Plus KAQCE 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.9 444.5000 444 0000 Plus VAROC 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 445000 444 0000 Plus VAROC 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 445000 444 0000 Plus VAROC 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 445000 444 0000 Plus VAROC 142.2 Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 445000 122 0000 Plus VAROC Allanta GEORGIA o 154.4 442.5000												
444.0500 Pua VM-PE 101.4 Auflanda GEORGIA e 151.4e 444.15000 444.1500 Pua VM-PO 146.2 Auflanda GEORGIA e 100.0 444.45000 444.45000 Pua VM-POC 146.2 Auflanda GEORGIA e 145.2e 444.5000 444.45000 Pua VM-POC 146.2 Auflanda GEORGIA e 146.2e 444.7500 444.7500 Pua NAIED 151.4 GEORGIA e 115.4g/CANFB 444.8500 444.6500 Pua NAIED 151.4 GEORGIA e 115.4g/CANFB 444.8500 444.6500 Pua VALOC 162 Auflanda GEORGIA e 144.2500 444.85700 Pua VALON Auflanda GEORGIA e 144.2500 444.9500 444.95700 Pua VALANN Auflanda GEORGIA e 144.2500 442.9500 220.000 Pua KG4PT 100.0 Auflanda GEORGIA e 02.49500 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>												
444 15000 Pus W4PNE 100.0 Allanta GEDRGA o 100.0e 444 5000 444 45000 Pus W4POC 14.2 Allanta GEDRGA o 14.2 ex 444 5000 444 45000 Pus KVADC 14.2 Allanta GEDRGA o 14.3 ex 444 5000 444 7000 Pus KVAEPI 110.9 Allanta GEDRGA o 15.1 442.45800 444 5000 Pus WARDC 116.1 Allanta GEDRGA o 15.1 442.45800 444 50500 Pus WARDC 14.2 Allanta GEDRGA o 15.4 442.5500 444 50500 Pus WARNC Allanta GEDRGA o 16.4 24.2500 444 50500 Pus WARNC Allanta GEDRGA o 44.5 3500 444 50500 Pus WARNC Allanta GEDRGA o 44.5 3500 424 5000 Pus WARNC Allanta GEDRGA o 44.5 100.0 125 20000 Pus MARNC GEDRGA o 10.0 RW <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>												
444 45000 Pua Vx400C 146.2 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146.2e 444 5000 444 5000 Pua KN4PF 110 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146.2e 444 7500 444 5000 Pua NAIED 151.4 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 151.4g/AxHB 444 7500 444 5500 Pua Vx400C 162 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146 200 444 5500 Pua Vx400C 162 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146 200 444 5500 Pua Vx400C Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146 2000 444 5500 444 5500 Pua Vx400C Aulanta GEDRGIA e 146 2000 444 5500 444 5500 Pua Vx400C Aulanta GEDRGIA e 044 9500 442 5500 442 5500 Pua Vx400C 100 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 044 9500 142 5500 Pua KG4PT 100 Aulanta GEDRGIA e 145 15000 142 5500 Manuta												
4445000 Pus KD4QP1 110.9 Aufanta GEDRGM o 110.9 4447700 44477000 Pus NARED 111.1 Aufanta GEDRGM o 151.4(ALSRIB 444.2500 44447020 Pus VADOC 162.2 Aufanta GEDRGM o 151.4(ALSRIB 444.2500 44445930 Pus VADOC 162.2 Aufanta GEDRGM o 443.2500 444459300 Pus VAANNZ Aufanta GEDRGM o 444.95300 44459300 Pus VAANNZ Aufanta GEDRGM ot 10.2 Colore 44459300 Pus VAANZ Aufanta GEDRGM ot 10.4(ALPR) 443.9500 1222.00000 Pus KA4TOT 10.0 Clorep Park GEDRGM ot 10.4(ALPR) 442.9500 1232.00000 H222.0000 Hause GEDRGM of ChPGIA ot 164.9100 164.9100 145.9500 Mause VHQL 167.9 GeDRGM ot 164.9100 164.91000 145.9500												
444 7500 Pua NANED 151.4 Aufunta GEORGIA o 151.4g/CANEB 444 85500 444 85500 Pua VADOC 162 Aufunta GEORGIA o 143 25500 444 85700 Pua VADANIO Aufunta GEORGIA o 143 25500 444 97700 Pua VADANIO Aufunta GEORGIA o 244 35700 442 97800 Pua VADANIO Aufunta GEORGIA o 244 97700 422 3500 Pua KAPTO 100.0 GEORGIA otCAPINE 442 97800 722 0000 Pua KAPTO Aufunta GEORGIA otCAPINE 442 97800 722 0000 Pua KAPTO 100.0 Aufunta GEORGIA otCAPINE 442 97800 722 0000 Pua KAPTO 100.0 Aufunta GEORGIA otCAPINE 442 97800 745 15000 Minuta V400L 167.9 Georga Feeh GEORGIA o 145 19000 145 4500 Minuta V400L 167.9												
44462500 Pus W40DC 162 20.4 0452/CApe 643.2/CApe 643.2/C												
444 35700 Pus Vx4AN10 Allwins GEORGIA e 444 35700 444 35700 Pus Vx4AN2 Allwins GEORGIA e0 442 3500 442 35700 Pus KG4PT0 100.0 GEORGIA e0CAPB 442 3500 742 35000 Pus KG4PT0 100.0 Allwins GEORGIA e0CAPB 442 3500 745 3500 Minus Vx4A1 167.9 Greege Tech GEORGIA e 145 15000 145 3500 Minus Vx4A0 167.9 Greege Tech GEORGIA e 145 45000 145 4500 Minus Vx4B0 GEORGIA e 142 20000 142 45000												
444 \$7000 Pua W4A*NZ Aulwria GEOPGIA offCAJRB 442 \$3000 442 \$3000 Pua KG4FTO 100.0 Colego Pak KG4FTO 1202.0000 1222.0000 1272.0000 SpR KS4KIN Auleria GEOPGIA o 145.1900 145.1900 Minux VK4QL 167.9 Georga Erek GEOPGIA o 145.1900 145.4900 Minux VK4QL 167.9 Georga Erek GEOPGIA o 145.4900												
442 35000 Pua K64PTO 100.0 Celego Park GEORGIA 100.0 R9 VX 122 00000 1252 00000 127 2000 Spik K64KN Alarie GEORGIA 0 1451 1900 145 19300 Minuz V400L 167 9 Georga Tech GEORGIA 0 145 1900 145 4900 Minuz V400 Decalu GEORGIA 0 457 9 (Calego Park 64 000 0 145 1900 0 145 1900 0 145 1900 0 145 1900 0 145 1900 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0												
1232:0000 1272:0000 Spik K 84KIN Allarita GEOPGIA o 145.1900 145:1900 Minus Vr4402 167.9 Georgia Tech GEOPGIA o 167.9 (CA)ez 145.49000 145:1900 Minus Vr4402 167.9 Georgia Tech GEOPGIA o 167.9 (CA)ez 145.49000 145:1900 Minus Vr4810C Decotus GEOPGIA o 442.2000												
14515000 Minuz W400L 167.9 George Tech GE0/161A 0-167.9 (CAee 145.45000 145.45000 145.45000 Minuz W480C Decaluz GE0/161A 0 442.2000					100.0							
145 45000 Minus W480C Decatur GE096(A o 442 20000					167.9							
					1.01.10				0			
Norleise Name Culture - Contract Descate Name - Colorad												
							7.0			[
Tome Calling * Commune hepeda holes *	N	rodules		-	Nam	e Callsign		Repeater	Notes 👻	Select All		

• Select a group of channels.

Point your mouse at the CHANNEL NUMBER (the grey shaded column on the left) and left click. Don't let go of the left click button if you want more than one.

While holding the left mouse button, drag the mouse over the CHANNEL NUMBER of all the channels you want. If there are more than those on the screen, just keep going at the bottom. The screen will scroll to let you continue your selection.

Note: The entire row of a selected channel will turn be highlighted. If only the Receive Frequency is highlighted, then ONLY that information will be copied.

í	10-3830 Unit	ns/E	Travel Plus U	N X M	C-2020 United	21					
1	Dulput Frequency	Input Frequency	Direction	Callign (Name)	C1085 005	S Day	Salo	Fegin	Repeater Note: (Consent)	442.82908	
	442 82500		Plat	KORN.	167.9	Hapeville	G5075M		o167.5	148.29000	
	14529000		Minut	WIERM	99.5	Adasta	GEOREM		B25(EA)	145.25080	
	145 75000		Ment	V/4000	148.2	Alignia .	05085M		o146.2e	145.41080	
	145 41000		Minut	WYPME	108.0	Adarta	GEOREM		c100.0e	146.62580	
+	145 62500		Messi	W121	108.0	Atlanta	0508544		e100.0e	105.54000	
	145.54000		Minut	WS406P	12.4	Atlanta	GEOREIA GEOREIA		official states	146.52580	
+	145,73000		Minut	RD4NC	151.4	Atleta Atleta	OSOR8A		o 151.45e9-02	146.83080	Select channels to copy
	146 82900		Most	W4D0C	146.2	Adarta	GEGREA		o o 1462:1240e	146.37080	beleet channels to copy
	146 87000		Menut	KADU	198.2	Atlanta	GEOREAN		14021040	142 00000	
2	147.80000		Minut	VOLUMENT		Atlanta	GEOREM		dCA0	147.03080	
	147 82000		Plas	WINLIG		Atlata	GEORGIA		8	147.28580	
	147 29500		Plat	10472		Atlanta	OSOREM.		soft	147.34580	
	147 34500		Plat	NAMED	151.4	Atlanta	GEOREM		e 151.4 (EA)FRz	147.10580	
	147 10500		Plus	WRARTH	107.2	Atlanta CARES	GEOREMA		e1072	421,29080	
	421 25000	434,0808	1 Self	WHETL		Atlanta	GEGREM		0	440,50080	
	640 60000		Plas	WIDOC		Atlasta	GEOREMA		1 constant	442-02580	
	442.82500		Plut	WHICHL.	127.3	Atlanta	05088M		e127.3	44212580	
	44212500		Plas	WHET	108.0	Atlanta	GEOREM		a 100.5ec	442:22580	
	442 22500		Plus	WRITER	108.0	Atlanta	0608644			442.47580	
	442.47500		Plat	NAIDRI	72.3	Atlanta	GEGREIA		o 72.3	442.52580	
	642 \$2500		Plus	NEGH	118.9	Atlanta	GEOREM		e110.9	442-67580	
	442.67500		Plan	REAME	108.0	Atlanta	AIGP030		e 100.0el	442,80080	
	442 80000		Plat	NAMED		Atlanta	Marcap		DE	442:07580	
5	442 87500		Plus	K4RR.	108.0	Atlanta	0508844		e100.0eF8	442-97580	
	442 57500		Plat	WICHL	127.3	Atlanta	GEOREM		et27.3	443.02580	
	443 31200		Plan	WHAT IL	347.8	Atlanta Atlanta			e tar a	443 50000	
	442 60000		Plas	KASAZY	145.7	Atlanta	AIGP030 AIGP030		e1467xF8	442,65080	
	44345000		Plan	WIEM.	529.7	Atlanta	OEOREM		e123.3	443-80080	
	443 80000		Plus	NAME?	151.4	Atlanta	GEGREA		o 151.4 (DAINFID	444.05080	
1	646 (5300)		Plas	NINED	12.4	Atleta	GEOREAN		e 151.4e	41415080	
	444 15000		Plut	WARMS	108.0	Alignia	05078M		e 100.0e	444.45000	
	444.45000		Plat	WEDDC	146.2	Atlanta	GEOREM		o1463e	444.50080	
	444 50000		Plus	KD45Pt	110.9	Atlanta	0508544		e110.8	444,77580	
	444.77500		Plat	NAMED	151.4	Atlanta	GEGREM		e 151.4 slCAMPD		
r	644.82500		Plus	WID00	145.2	Action to	G608544		e 149.2 (CA)e	41432580	
	444 52500		Plut	VOLMING		Alforia	05075M		0	444,57580	
5	444.57500		Plat	WARNE		Adasta	GEOREM		ok(EA)(FIB	442:25080	
	442 95000		Plan	1/64PT0	108.0	College Park.	05085M		108.0 R8 V/X	1292.00000	
1	1252 80000	1272.0000		KE40N		Atlanta	AGR00D		0	145.15080	
1	14515300		Minut	WIMMON,	167.9	Seogia Tech	GE09544		e 167.9(CA3e2	105.05080	
2	145.45000		Minut	WREDD		Decatur	AGE02D	-	0	442.20080	
-							-	_			
	Motoler IID-3	820 Radio D	tala File		Name G	ahigh	 Conment 	Repeate	es Notes 🛛 🛩	Select.44	

• Copy the channels

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Copy from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Copy.

It will appear that nothing has happened; however, Windows has copied the information.

• Use the mouse to click into the programmer file.

Note: If you are using the programmer in full screen mode, select Window from the menu then the programmer file name from the bottom of that list to switch between the two screens.

Alternately, you can select Window | Tile to have the programmer display the two windows equally in the main window.

- Select the first channel in the file into which the information is to be pasted.
- Paste the information into the radio file

With the mouse pointing at the highlighted channels right click and select Paste from the menu that opens.

OR... with your mouse, left click to select Edit from the menu at the top of the screen. From the menu that opens, select Paste.

• View the results

The resulting file now contains only those selected pieces of information from the TravelPlus* list along with all the original information of that file.

	K-2828 Us					20 United2															
Ī	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Deection	Operating	Name	Tone Made	CTCSS	Rx CTCBS	DCS	DCS Polarity	Sep	Step	Digital	Digital Cade	four Callege	Rot-1 Callign	Rot-2 Callings	Bank	Bank Channel	
	\$46.03080			Sinplex	PM .		None	00. S Hz	00.5Hz	023	Dorth N	04	Skitz	04	0	000000					
4	440.08080	+40.00000		Simplex	PM		None	88.5 Hz	33L 5 H2	023	Soft-N	0¥	25 1442	00	0	000000					
															-						
ł						-			-					-							
t					-			-			-	-		-							
t					-			-			-										
+	-							-			-	-		_	_	-					
												-		_							
h	346.97000	346.37000	ARO HER TH	INP I	- PH	000.1	None	- 00.5Hz	ALC: NO.	1073 0	Doth N	+10#	¥ 58%	₩ 0#	a 0 b	-			7		ot
7		346,40000		-01.9	FM	WHEND	None	00.5Hz	00, 5 Hz	023	Doth N	04	Side	04	0	-					off
	247.03000	247.63000	600 kHz	+0.P	PM	W4000	None	88.5 Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Selly N	OF	Sinte	08	0						0
	347.28530	\$47,08500	680 kHz	+OUP	/M	KC4717	None	00.5 Hz	00.5Hz	023	Soth N	04	Skrie	04	0						our
		347,94500		+0.P	PM	p-reig	Tione	151.4H2	88.5 HJ	023	1640h N	off	5.6442	0#	0						01
		347,70500		40.JP	194	WEARTH	Tone	107.2Hz	58,5Hz	023	Soft N	0#	Stric	0#	0						03
		434,08080		+DUP	FM .	wert.	None	99, 5 Hz	89.5 HJ	023	Dorth N	Off Off	5440	04	0						٥
+	440.680000	445.680000		+0,P +0,P	754	W4DOC W4CML	Tone	127.3Hz	68.5 Hz	023	Both N Doth N	0#	Skrie	0#	2	-					01
		440.12300		+0.0P	PM	WET	Tone	100.0143	88.510	023	Buth N	off	100	01	- A						0.5
		447, 22500		40.P	PM	WESEL	Tone	100.0Hz	68.5 Hz		Both N	0#	Skrie	0#	ő						
		447, 47500		+DUP	FM	AMOR .	Tone	189. S HJ	89.5 Hz	023	DOT'N	Off.	Skitz	0#	0						02
	442,52500	447.52500	5.007912	+0.P	PH	1949(24)	Tone	L10.5Hz	88.5 Hz	023	Solth N	OF	SkHe	08	0						01
		447,67580		+OUP	/M	12.42%	Tone	\$00.0Hz	00.5Hz	023	Dorth N	04	Skhiz	04	0						0 3
+		447.880000		+OJP	PM	19494	None	SIL 5 H2	88L5 H2	023	Buth N	0#	3 640	08	0	-					44
		447,87500		40.P	199	KAPPL	Tone	100.0Hz	55,5Hz	023	Both N	0#	Skrie	04	2						03
		440.97500 448.02500		+DUP	FM PM	W8492	Tone	99.5 Hz	89.5 Hz	023	Both N Both N	Off Off	SkHz	08	0	-					oth
+	1006280	1016280	SVENEE	+0,P	-	WHCH.	10.6	127.3Ht	200.276		Cartin	100	2478	- 19	- X-						01
1																					
1												_			_						
4					-	_		_			-	_	-	_	_	-					
+					-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	-					
					-	-		-	-			-	-	-	-	-					
ł					-	-		-			-	-	-			-					
t																					
				VFO 8 C					_						4						

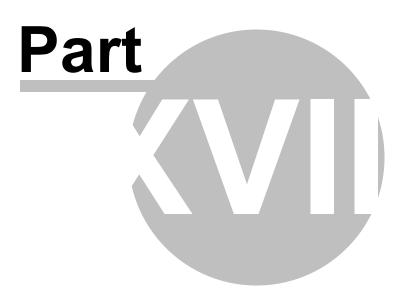
• Save the programmer file to make this change permanent.

Press Ctrl S or select File then Save from the menu that opens

With either process it will appear that nothing happens; however, Windows has made the change to the radio file permanent.

• Send the file to your radio.

*TravelPlus is a product of the American Amateur Radio League. Any images from TravelPlus included in this help are copyrighted to DHF Systems, LLC.



18 Copying From an Excel Spreadsheet

The Programmer can handle information copied from an Excel spreadsheet.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data between these programs, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be copied. For example, why struggle to find information for the offset frequency and offset direction for your Excel list when the programmer will complete this information automatically when frequencies are entered there.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if non-similar data is listed in the same column.

Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

18.1 Step 1

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information being handed to it from the Excel file. You need to be familiar with the data in the file to the point you can identify that data to the programmer during the copy process.

Step 1

Open the Excel file. Select and copy the information you want to put into the programmer.

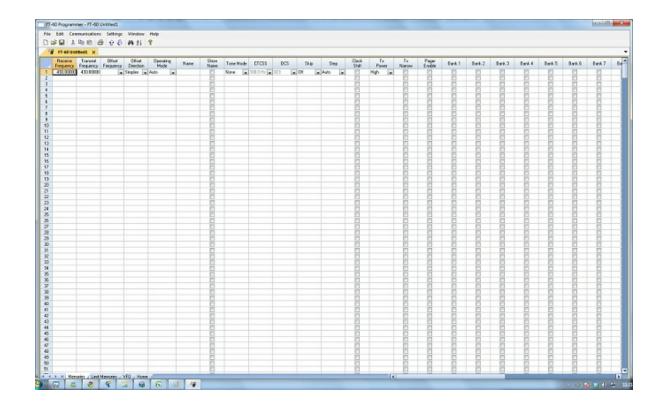
1	n = a	and the second second				_				RepFreqs	Mic	rosoft Excel												10.	. 0	
	Hange In	N Pag	P P	M A	• A	R W																			8 -	1
Į	A Cut	Calbr	the second secon					ap Test	General		-		=	Non	mal	Bad			3-	*		Σ Aut		27	A	
•	Copy Copy	в									.40		Farmat	_		Neutr				Delete P		Fill		Sert & F		
	Format Pai	veer C.	1				-					Conditional Formalting*	as Table			Neur		8	*	*	~	Q CH	H *	Filter * 5		
	Clipboard	- e _	Font	9		Alignme	ent.		2 N	umber	9				Styles					Cells			Edit	ng		
	J.c.																									_
A	8	C	D	ε	F	6	н	1	1	ĸ		L N		N	0	р	0		R	5		T	U		v	
	Receive	Transmit	Offset (kHz)	Offset (Minu:	Mode	name		Tone/ No	CTS5																	
-	147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	FtP ARC	-	Tone	107.2		_	_	-			-	-	-		-	-	_	_	-	-	_
	146.955		600 kHz		FM	PSLARC		Tone	107.2																	
	147.060		600 kHz		FM	MCARA		Tone	107.2																	
	146.625		600 kHz		FM	Hobes		Tone	110.9																	
	146.315		600 kHz		FM	WPB EC		Tone	110.9																	
	145.370		600 kHz		FM	KL		Tone	94.8																	
	147.000	147.000			FM	MIA Tall		No Tone																		
	147.270		600 kHz	Plus	FM	MIA open		No Tone																		
	146.640		600 kHz	Minus	FM	MIA BCH		Tone	103.5																	
	444.800		5000 kHz		FM	PSL Echo		Tone	107.2																	
	443.875		5000 kHz		FM	WP8 Echo		Tone	110.9																	
	443.625		5000 kHz		FM	FLL Echo		Tone	110.9																	
	147.585		600 kHz		FM	FLL Echo		Tone	110.9																	
	443.425		5000 kHz		FM	Mia Echo		Tone	94.8																	
	442.100		5000 kHz	Plus	FM	KL Echo		Tone	94.8																	
	117.040		and Late	Plus	FM	Mary Burlin		No Trees																		
	147.060		600 kHz 600 kHz		FM	Key-Cudjo Key-Largo		No Tone Tone	94.8																	
	146.670		600 kHz		FM	Key-BPK		Tone	94.8																	
	147.225		600 kHz		FM	Key-Mara		Tone	94.8																	
	146.715		600 kHz		FM	Key-Plan		Tone	94.8																	
-											_										-	_				-
	H Sheet1	Sheet2	Sheet3 (9)	7		-		-				_						-			-		_			
¥.															Arera	pe: 166.2690	789 Col	int 136	Sum: 6	318 225	ent		01 (9)			-(

18.2 Step 2

Open the Programmer to which the data is to be pasted.

It is recommend that you import into a new file to prevent loss of data from an existing file. Channel information can be copied to an existing file, and put exactly where you want it, after the process of copying from Excel is complete.

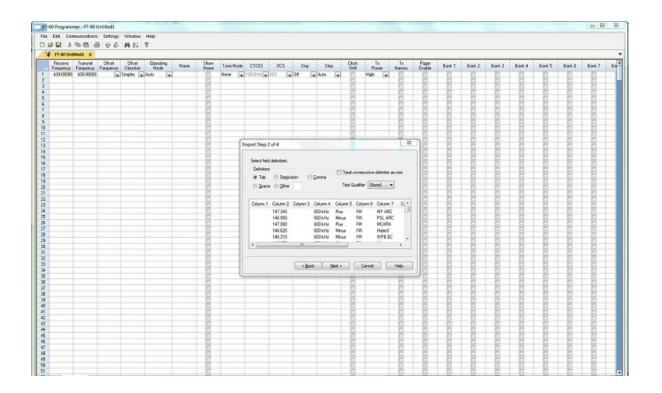
Note: The FT-60 is used here as an example. The process works the same for any RT Systems Version 4 programmer although column names may differ or not be available.



18.3 Step 3

Paste: Ctrl V or right click and select Paste or select Edit then Paste from the menu at the top of the screen.

A window opens to complete the process.



18.4 Step 4

On this screen, you may need to use the Text Qualifier to remove quotes from your data.

The data should be appear as it does in this image: without quotes and separated into columns.

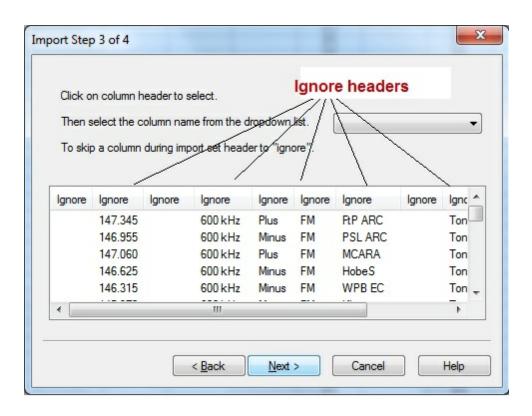
 Delimiters Tab Space 	Se <u>m</u> ico	olon ©	<u>C</u> omma	_		delimiter as o one} 🔹	one
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	C
	147.345		600 kHz	Plus	FM	RtP ARC	
	146.955		600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSL ARC	
	147.060		600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA	
	146.625		600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS	
	146.315		600 kHz	Minus	FM	WPB EC	
•							•

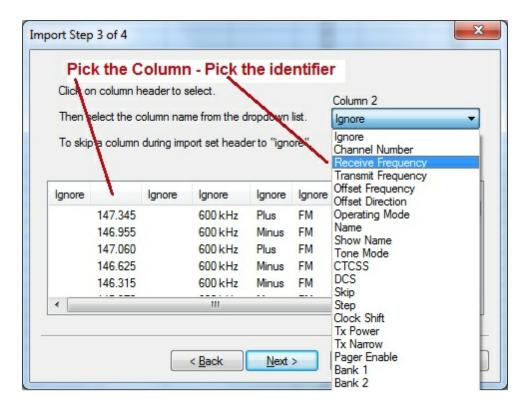
Click Next to continue.

18.5 Step 5

In this step of the process, you identify the information in your spreadsheet for the programmer. The programmer attempts to identify the columns based on the headers that you have for the columns.

The programmer makes no assumptions and will set any non-matched column to "Ignore". The data in an ignored column will not be used in this process.





The column header changes to show your selection. Be sure to identify each of the

columns you want used. The data in an "ignored" column will be set to defaults in the resulting file. Your specifics will not be used.

	k on column	11				Column 1	0		
The	n select the	çolunn i	ance fron	n the dropdov	vn list.	CTCSS			•
To	skip a colum	n duling i	mport set	t header to	more".				
	1		1,		-	~			
ns	Offset F	Offs	Ope	Name	Ignore	Tone	CTC	Ignore	
	600 kHz	Plus	FM	FtP ARC		Tone	107.2		L
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	PSL ARC		Tone	107.2		
	600 kHz	Plus	FM	MCARA		Tone	107.2		
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	HobeS		Tone	110.9		
	600 kHz	Minus	FM	WPB EC		Tone	110.9		,
					Ш	-		•	

Click Next to continue.

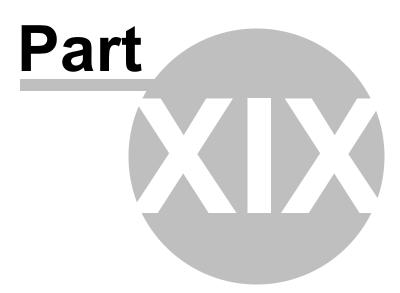
18.6 Step 6

Complete the options on the final screen and click Finish.

Startin	g radio memory 1		Overwrite existing o	
	able Channels: 999 Total Channels: 1000		Show only selected Show only valid free	
	nnels Selected: 22	Sele	ect All Dese	elect All
Ignore	Receive Frequency	Transmit Frequency	Offset Frequency	Offset Directio
1	147.345		600 kHz	Plus
1	146.955		600 kHz	Minus
1	147.060		600 kHz	Plus
1	146.625		600 kHz	Minus
1	146.315		600 kHz	Minus
•	III			*

The resulting file contains the data just as it was in the Excel spreadsheet.

	Receive Frequency	Transnik Frequency	Officer Frequency	Offset Direction	Dpending Node	Name	Show	Tane Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Skip	Step
			-	A DECEMBER OF STREET, STORE ST.	A REAL PROPERTY AND A REAL		E		-	-		
	145.01000	145.01000	2	Simplex	FN		E .	None	88.5Hz	023	01	5kHz
	440.00000	440.00000		Sinplex	FN		D	None	88.5Hz	023	011	5 kHz
				10000001	1000		- E	i postato de la		X10.10	105	222.22
							_ D			-		
				200930	122.0		E			1218	28	10000
	145,66000	145.66000		Sinplex	FN		- E	None	88.5Hz	023	011	15kHz
				220.00	222		- D			22.5	128	
	147.55500	147.55500		Sinplex	FN			None	88.5Hz	023	0/1	15 kHz
0	June 191 Long	10.0000					1	-				
1	-						-					
2	-						- L			-		
4	-			-			10					2
	F H Mer	notes Lind	Menories	WFO / Hom				al		and the second second		100
2	City City	Contract Contract	TRATE OF		<u> </u>		_	121				



19 Importing a file

The Programmer can Import data from delimited text files. These files can be created using the Export feature of the Programmer for another radio, Travel Plus for Repeaters by ARRL, commercial spreadsheet programs, or text editors.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored.

The easiest way to begin a text file for your Programmer is to Export a file from the Programmer first. In that exported file, you will see column headers for the details that the Programmer expects to import. You will also see the format of the information. You can edit or add to this file with any commercial spreadsheet program or text editor.

Note: The new features off the programmer include the ability to enter a series of channels by entering just a beginning frequency and the number to be entered, column editing, copy and paste of one or multiple rows of data, rearrangement of columns, hiding columns that need not be edited, and automatic completion of data based on band defaults for a frequency entered. Given that the programmer is designed for the data of the radio, you might find editing in the programmer easier than using another spreadsheet program.

The file to be imported must contain at a minimum Receive frequency to define a valid memory channel. The programmer will fill the rest of the details for that channel with defaults just as if that frequency had been entered.

The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation. It can be tedious getting all the information into the file to be imported just like the Programmer wants it. Let the Programmer help you

as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

19.1 Creating a file for Import

Checking a file to use with the Programmer

If you are given a file that you want to import into a programmer for use by your radio and are not sure if it is a "flat file", test the file by opening it with Windows notepad.

If the Notepad display is full of strange characters with very little legible text, this file is not ready to be imported by the programmer. The file may or may not be able to be used for import depending how it was created and saved.

Try opening the file in Microsoft Excel or other commercial spreadsheet program. If everything looks good there carefully save the file in as delimited text (this could be called several different things in the program that you are using. If the first one you try does not produce the file format that you want, try selecting a different File Type during the save process. The details for this process are included below for Microsoft Excel.

Open the file that you created during the save process in Notepad. As before, if the display is legible data separated by commas you are well on your way. If, however, the data appears in one very long line, you should return to the original source to extract the data with line feed breaks at the end of each record.

If the Notepad display has orderly lines of legible data separated by commas, it is ready for use by the programmer. It is fine if you see two commas right together. The process can handle a blank field.

Saving an Excel file for import

If you work on a file in Excel for import to the programmer, that file must be saved as a comma delimited file before you leave Excel. The Programmer cannot import an Excel file with all its formatting codes. What it can work with is the "flat file" output of that file.

- In Excel, select File|Save as
- In the Save As window change the Save as Type to CSV (comma

delimited) *.csv

- Enter a file name for the output file. Pay attention to the drive and directory to which the file is being saved. You will need to be able to find the file later for use during import.
- Excel will raise a warning(s) about worksheets and formatting that will be lost if the file is saved in this format. Answer to the affirmative (OK or Yes) to the message(s);eliminating the formatting is exactly what you want.
- When you exit Excel, you will be asked again if you want to save the *.csv file. If you have made no changes since you lost saved, answer No. If you have made changes, answer Yes and proceed through the warnings again to save the file again.

Limitations for use of another commercial spreadsheet program include:

- The spreadsheet program will know none of the limitations of the radio. It will allow you to enter any value in any space. You will have to enter transmit and receive frequencies, CTCSS tones, and DCS codes carefully to be sure they are imported correctly to the radio.
- You will need to organize your data carefully. The Programmer will import all the items from a single column as the same thing. This can cause an odd split to be entered as Simplex or a non-standard offset to be ignored if the data is not in a column labeled correctly or is mixed in with dissimilar data.

The Import File

The Import function is designed to assimilate some if not all of the following pieces of information for use by the Programmer. As radio features vary, so will the information to be imported (i.e., frequency ranges, the way offsets are handled, special options such as mask, clock shift, etc.)

Channel Number: If your file has channel numbers and you opt to use this column during import, your resulting file might not be what you expect.

• If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is checked: The information will

be inserted into the specific channel no matter what is in the file at that location now . While the channel numbers can help to organize the information being imported, it can result in data being overwritten in the process

• If the "Overwrite existing channels" option is unchecked: The information from the file being imported will be skipped if there is already information in the channel. The data in the existing radio file will not be overwritten.

It is always recommended that you import into a new file to prevent data loss in an existing radio file. Once the information is in the programmer file, it can be copied into an existing file. With the copy process, you have more control of where the data is inserted into the file.

Receive Frequency: The very least a file must have to be imported is the receive frequency. This may be called the "output frequency" depending on whether you're referring to the radio or the repeater. If the column header is "Receive Frequency", the import process will recognize this label and identify the information automatically.

- Acceptable receive frequencies are detailed in the User's Manual for the radio. In the text file, the frequency should be entered in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.
- Although, unacceptable frequencies can be entered into the text file, they will not be imported into the Programmer. They will result in a blank memory channel when import is completed.

Transmit Frequency: Enter a specific transmit frequency in the format "MHz decimal kHz" (i.e., 146.450) with up to five digits following the decimal.

This information can be omitted from the file.

• If you are importing repeater information where all the repeaters have standard offsets (none operates on an "odd" split) the import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file.

This information must be included in a separate column for an "odd split".

- The column cab be empty other than the specific information for those few "odd split" repeaters. The import process will calculate the Transmit Frequency from other information in the file for the other channels.
- Acceptable transmit frequencies are detailed in the manual for your radio.

Note: In the Programmer you can enter details for frequencies outside the transmission abilities of the radio; however, the software will not enable transmission on these frequencies. Transmission will be possible only if the radio has been properly modified.

Offset Frequency: This is the amount that the Receive Frequency changes to produce the Transmit Frequency. Standard offsets in the programmer include 100, 500, and 600 kHz (0.1, 0.5 and 0.6 MHz) and 1.0, 1.6, 3.0, 5.0, and 7.6 MHz.

- In Yaesu radios any value in 50 kHz increments can be used as an offset (i. e., .650, .550, .050)
- In an Icom radio, there are no Splits. Everything must be entered with an exact Offset Frequency.
- The Offset Frequency is used by the radio along with the Offset Direction to calculate the Transmit Frequency. The Programmer does the same.
- This is one place that the import process will make an assumption for you. It uses 600 kHz for the offset for VHF and 5 MHz for the offset for UHF if no other offset is specified.

Non-Standard Offsets

The Offset Frequency can be used in conjunction with Offset Direction for a value in 5 kHz steps (i.e., any value ending in .xx5 where x is any digit from 0 to 9). This gives you the ability to use the Reverse function of the radio although your frequency pair is not separated by a standard offset value. This is considered a non-standard offset.

To use a non-standard offset in your text file enter the Receive Frequency. Then the Offset Frequency as an exact value including the decimal to denote kHz. For example, given the pair 146.650 and 147.300, the Offset Frequency entered would be .650 (decimal six five zero). And the Offset Direction as Plus or Minus. With these three pieces of information, the import process will setup this memory channel correctly for use by the radio with the most functionality.

Note: You may see this import with one of the standard Offset Frequencies; however, once the file is saved, closed and reopened, the Plus or Minus and the Offset Frequency value as entered will appear.

Offset Direction: The Offset Direction lets the Import process know whether to add

(plus) or subtract (minus) the Offset Frequency from the Receive Frequency when calculating the Transmit Frequency for the memory channel.

Enter Plus, Minus, + or - for the process to recognize the command.

NOTE: Be sure to use Offset Direction if your file contains + and & endash; in this column. Using Offset Frequency for this column will result in all channels being imported as simplex.

Operating Mode: Enter FM, AM, or WFM as appropriate for the frequency.

Name: Enter an Alpha/Numeric tag (up to 8 characters) for the memory channel to provide an easy reminder of the function of a particular frequency. Not all radios have this available for each memory channel. Consult your Users' Manual for details.

Tone Mode: Use of the tone systems of the radio allows for silent monitoring until a call is received with a corresponding tone. Tone mode also allows access to repeaters that are made private with a PL tone. Most radios offer CTCSS (Continuous Tone Coded Squelch System) or DCS (Digital Coded Squelch) to be tailored to your particular needs. Consult your Users' Manual for details specific to your model.

Use of either of the tone systems requires two steps. Your import file will handle these steps in THREE (3) columns.

• Step 1: Turning on Tone Mode

There are now so many different tone modes and combinations of them, we recommend that you use the designation just as it appears in the Programmer for your radio to identify the Tone Mode to be used. Examples would include but not be limited to:

- None Tone mode off
- Tone Encode
- T Sql Encode/Decode
- DCS DCS Tone
- Others specific to your radio as detailed in the Tone Mode column of the programmer.
- Step 2: Setting the tone frequency (CTCSS) or selecting the code for the tone (DCS).

Note: The CTCSS tone frequencies and the DCS tone codes should be stored in TWO separate columns in your file to be imported. The

import process does not separate. It will ignore incorrect values leaving the tone set incorrectly for the channel.

• **CTCSS Tone**: Enter one of the 50 tone frequencies in the format MHz decimal kHz with only one digit to the right of the decimal.

This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual. A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting in the resulting Programming file.

This value is set independently for each memory channel.

• **DCS Code**: Enter one of the 104 codes in a three digit format (This will appear as two digits if you editor does not show leading zeroes. Two digits are acceptable when the third is a leading zero).

This value must be entered exactly as shown in the chart in the Users Manual.

A value that is not in the table will result in an incorrect tone value setting.

This value can be set independently for each memory channel that uses a DCS tone.

Skip: Marks selected memory channel to be *skipped during scanning* This field should contain one of the following:

Scan, 0, or Stop to include the channel to be scanned

Skip or 1 to mark the channel to be skipped.

PScan or 2 to mark the channel as Preferential Scan

Step: The frequency being used by the radio changes by the value of the step when tuning manually. This value is used by the radio in Memory Tune mode. This value is not critical in memory mode since the original memory channel frequency can be retrieved by exiting Memory Tune mode.

Enter 5/10/12.5/15/20/25/50 or 100 as needed.

Clock Shift: Shifts the internal reference frequency slightly to eliminate "birdies" that interfere on other channels.

Enter On or 1 / Off or 0

Tx Power: The output power can be set individually set for each memory channel to address the exact needs of each operation.

Enter High / Med / Low

Half Deviation: Enter On or Off as needed for the channel

Comments: Enter an identifying comment up to 80 characters.

You can see by the details here that creating a file for import can be a tedious process. Although this process is very valid for transferring data from one radio Programmer to another and for using the data from other sources such as ARRL Travel Plus, it is not recommended for original file creation.

Let the Programmer help you as you create your original file with its defaults and automatic settings. Once the file is created you could export the data for other uses.

The comma-delimited file can contain this information in any order. It must contain only the Receive frequency to be a valid memory channel. The Programmer makes no assumptions about the information available. If a piece of information is omitted, the Programmer imports the memory as a simplex channel and fills other fields with defaults.

This data can be entered in any order. You will identify the specifics to the Programmer during the Import process. If you find after several entries that you need another column for additional information, simply add it at the end. The Programmer will correct the order when it imports.

Save the data in your file often to prevent loss. Be sure to save the file as text with delimiters (separators) rather than as a worksheet of the program in which you are working. The Programmer cannot use a worksheet created by the other program.

To save as a text file, select File | Save (in the spreadsheet program). In the Save file window, select a different file type from the selection at the bottom of the screen. Acceptable formats are those that specify Text (i.e., .cvs, or .txt file extension).

Exit the spreadsheet program. Your file is ready to be imported into the Programmer. Changes can be made within the Programmer after you import the data.

19.2 Import - Step 1

In the Programmer select File | Import.

From the Import Radio File dialog that opens, select the file to be opened.

Import Radi	o File		? 🔀
Look in: 📋	Көл	1) 📥 🎟 -
I 2800.rdf ▶]C208.dat IC-208.ic2 비Kerr Adjus 비PEARL1.C5 I sdfsdf.ic20	ted for Tone.CSV		
File name:			<u>Open</u>
Files of type:	All files (".") Tab Delimited (".tab) Comma Delimited (".csv)	-	Cancel

This screen gives you the ability to find and open the file to be imported.

- Use "Look in:" at the top to change directories as needed
- Use "File of type:" at the bottom to show other files in the directory you selected. Since the most common file types are *.csv and *.tab you may need to change types for your file to appear.
- Once your file is highlighted, select Open to proceed.

Import Step 1 of 4: Identify one or more of the first rows of data to be omitted

Select rows from begining of list to skip	on import
be	minate channels from ginning of the list by reasing the counter.
0"."+".",","H"."127.3","127.3","5elem	1. The second
0"."+","H"127.3","127.3","Aptch	51,711
0"+", H. 127.3", 127.3", MtHor	ad","
0,+,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	
	Elin

This screen was used originally to omit headers, columns without data, from the import. This is no longer necessary.

Actually, it is recommended that you leave the headers to help you more easily identify the information in a later step.

This step remains useful for eliminating a number of memory channels from the import process. For example if your file contains more channels than are allowed by the radio. You could eliminate multiple channels here rather than later in the import process.

Click Next to continue.

19.3 Import - Step 2

Import Step 2 of 4: Identify the delimiters (separators) used in your file.

Import Step 2 of 4	
	racter that separates file being imported. I [™] T(eat consecutive delimiter as one Text Quelifier (None)
Column 1 "147.0200" "0.6000","+",",",","H","127.3","12 "147.0400","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.1000","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.1000","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.1400","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.200","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.200","0.6000","+",",","H","127.3","12 "147.200","0.6000","+",",","H","177.3","17 "147.200","0.6000","+",",",","H","175.3","17 "147.2800","0.6000","+",",",","H","175.3","17 "147.2800","0.6000","+",",",","H","175.3","17	73","Aptch"," The selected 73","MHRwd"," character is the 73","MHRwd"," same as the one 73","Bhtpd"," that appears here 93","PDX
< Back Ne	at > Cancel Help

The data in the file to be imported is separated by tabs, semicolons, commas, space or other non-text characters. Select from the list at the top of the screen or enter the one you used.

Once you select the correct delimiter, the data will properly separate into columns.

Select field d				ia (,) as th ata into ci		ber	
C Tab	C Segico C Other		Comma		onsecutive alifier (Nor		one
Column 1	Column 2	Column 3	Column 4	Column 5	Column 5	Column 7	Cord
147.0200	~0.6000°	··•·			"H"	"127.3"	-1
"147.0400"	"0.6000"				"H "	"127.3"	T.
"147.1000"	"0.6000"	1. A. C. A.			"H"	"127.3"	"L
"147.1200"	"0.6000"	" - "	1.00		"H"	"127.3"	"t:
"147,1400"	"0.6000"		****		"H"	127.31	*T.
"147.2400"	10.60001				"H"	"127.3"	T.
"147.2800"	"0.6000"	****			"H"	"179.9"	11.2
< .		- P			N		3

Examine the data to be sure that it is ready for the Programmer to process. Look at the data in the window. Select the proper Text Qualifier if you have single or double quotes within a data field. With quotes present, the import process will handle all the data incorrectly resulting in a blank file. Once selected, the quotes are removed and the data appears as shown.

Select field	delimiters.				iote (") as he quote			er
Deimiters		colon	e e	omma	Tgeat	consecutiv	ve delimiter a	as one
C Space	C Other				Text C	Jualfier	-]
Column 1	Column 2	Colum	n 3 0	Jolumn 4	Column 5	Column 6	Column 7	Colu
147.0200	0.6000	+				Н	127.3	127
	0.6000	+				н	127.3	127
147.1000		+				н	127.3	127
147.1200		+				н	127.3	127
147.1400		+				н	127.3	127
147,2400		+				H	127.3	127
147.2800	0.6000	+				н	179.9	179
								2

Click <u>Next</u> to continue.

19.4 Import - Step 3

Import Step 3 of 4: Identify the data to the Programmer

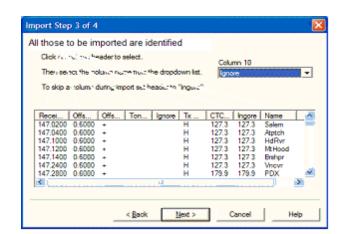
The Programmer will make an attempt to identify the information in your file. In this step of the process, you can make corrections to the assignments the Programmer has made and identify other columns that you want imported.

port Step	3 of 4								
Click on a	column he	aderto s	elect.						
Then sele	ect the co	ilumn nar	ne from th	he dropđ	own list.				÷
To skip a	column c	turing imp	ot set b	eaderto	"mane"				
Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	1.0
147.0200	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	Salem	
147,0400	0,6000	+			H	127,3	127.3	Aptch	
147,1000	0,6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	HdRvr	
147.1200	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	MtHood	
147.1400	0.6000	+			H	127.3	127.3	Brahpr	
147.2400	0.6000	+			н	127.3	127.3	Vnevr	
147.2800	0.6000	+			H	179.9	179.9	PDX	~
5				11					10
			< Back		ext >	1 6	ancel	1	elo
			< Deck		ACCURACE OF A		ance		

For the columns to be imported, select the header of the column (the little grey box just above the column) then select the proper identifier from the drop down list at the top of the screen

	colur in he			acot a	incertion in	101	that col		
	7						olumn 1		
Then sek	ec, the co	lumn nar	ne from th	ne dropda	wn list.	1	gnore		-
To skip :	column d	during imp	oort set h	eader to '	'ingore".	Č	phore Thannel Nu loceive Fri ransmit Fri	Iquency	
1	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore	Ingore		Wiset Frequ	iency	~
147.0200	0.6000	+	_		н	127	3 127.3	Salem	_
147.0400	0.6000	+			н	127			
147.1000	0.6000	+			н	127			
147.1200		+			н	127			
147.1400		+			н		3 127,3		
147.2400	0.6000	+			н	127.			
147.2800	0.6000	+			н	179	9 179.9	PDX	~
14									\rightarrow

You need to identify only those columns to be imported.



Click Next to continue.

19.5 Import - Step 4

Import Step 4 of 4: Limit the channels that are imported by the Programmer

Again, you can make adjustments to the data to be imported without having to edit the original file. Select all or any part of the list by checking the box at the left of the screen.

mport Step 4 of	4						2
Starting radio me	mory 0		✓ Oven	write existing ch	annels		
Available Chan Total Chan Channels Selec	nels: 900	An uncho selection imported		Selec			
Receive Frequen	y Offset Fre	quency Offe	et Direction	Tone Mode	Ignore	Tx F	ij
147.0200	0.6000	+				н	9
147.0400	0.6000		Those	checked		н	
147.1000	0.6000			ported		н	
V 147.1200		•	are in	ponted		н	
¥ 147,1400	0.6000					н 🖕	
147 2400	0.6000					H	1
6						2	
	< <u>B</u>	ack	Finish	Cancel		Help	

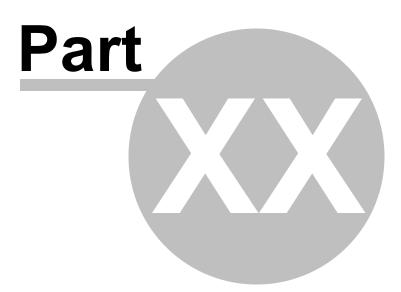
Since the data can be imported into an existing file, use the boxes at the top of the screen to place the data in the file where you want it to appear.

• Starting radio memory - Insert the channels into the file somewhere other

than at the beginning (i.e., At the end of a list that has the last channel of 21. Enter 22 in this box to begin with the next memory channel of that file).

- Overwrite existing channels Tells the process to replace data it finds in the existing file or to skip that data and write in the next available channel. For example:
- Unchecked If you import into a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order to 11, 13, 14, then 17 on to the end of the imported list.
- Checked If you import to a file with memories in channel numbers 1-10, 12, 15 and 16 the process would write the imported channels in order beginning at channel 1 and continue in order to the end of the imported list. The existing channel data of the file would be lost in the process as it is replaced with that of the imported file.
- Finish Click to compete the process. The resulting file in this example would look like this:

VX-6 Untitled1															
	Receive Programicy	Transak Frequency	Offset Environment		Operating Hode	Nane	Show Name	Tone Mode	CTCSS	DCS	Perstr	Skip	-		
1							1						_		
2							- F								
21	147.02000	147.62008		Phat	EM	SALEM		None	127.3	023	High	01			
4	147.D4000	147.G4008		Phat	FM	ATPTCH		None	127.3	022	High	01			
6	147,10000	147.70008		FNa	SM	HDRVR		None	127.3	023	High	01			
10	147,12000	147.72008		PM	SM	MTHOOD			127.3	023	High	01			
7	147.14000	147.74000		PNI	SM	BRSHPR			127.3	023	High	01			
10	147.24000	147,94000	0 6000	Phai	SM	VNCVR		None	127.3	023	High	01			
35	147.29000	147 99000		Pha	SM	PCx			179.9	023	High	0.8			
Ð	147 32000	147 32000	0 6000	Plue	SM .	S0S004		None	179.9	023	High	0.8			
n	142,58000	147,58000	0.6000	Samples	FM	FMSPs2		None	179.9	623	High	0.0			
2	147,22000	147,82000	0 6000	Plot	214	TUDER		None	178.9	023	High	0.4			
	162,55000	162,55000	0 6000	Saples	714	NUAA		None	178.8	023	High	0.0			
4	155,43000	155.43000	0 6000	Saples	7M / VED / Ho	POLCES me / Marine I		None	179.9	023	High	0.9			



20 Export

The programmer can export, "convert", the data of a radio programming file to a flat file for use in other programs. This will create the file that you need is someone asks you for a "csv" or Excel file.

You control two parts of export

What is exported from the file

Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive.

What is exported from the file

The file created through export contains the data on the screen that is open when the process is begun.

If a radio has Right Memories and Left Memories, it will export the data of the Right Memories when you are viewing that screen when the process is begun and the data from the Left memories if you are viewing that screen.

Each export should be directed to a separate file. If you use the same filename, you will replace the data from the first export with that of the next.

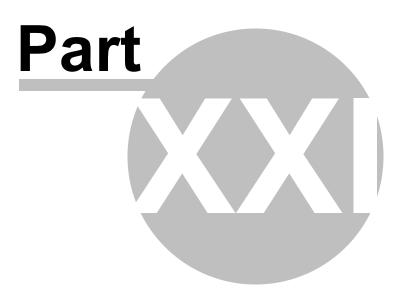
Where the exported file is saved on your hard drive

Select the section of the file to be exported.

Click File | Export

A Save dialog box opens. You have complete control of the filename and location of the file on your hard drive in the options in that Save dialog box.

Pay close attention to the filename and directory designation of the resulting file. You want to be able to find it easily later.



21 Troubleshooting

Technical support is available from *RT Systems* at the times and number shown in the *Contacting RT Systems* of this help.

As issues are addressed by Techsupport personnel, the issue and the result are often detailed on the FAQ page of <u>www.rtsystemsinc.com</u> Check there for additional information that might pertain to the exact issue you're seeing with your radio.

Detailed here are several of the more common problems that you may want to check before you contact technical support.

"The data from the radio will overwrite this file. Continue?"

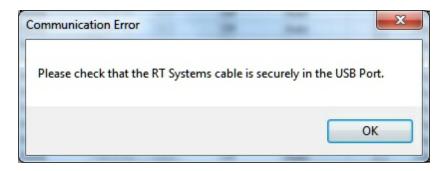
This message will be raised by the programmer when you select Communications | Get data from radio with a file open that is not a new (default) file into which no entries have been made.

This message is warning you that you will replace any information you have entered with whatever is in the radio. The "whatever" could be all blank channels.

Answer "yes" if you want to lose all the information that appears on the screen. Answer "no" if you don't want to lose several hours of work spent creating the file on the screen. To prevent loss of information, first do File | New to open a new (default) file. Then while looking at that file, do Communications | Get data from radio and complete that process. Your file will drop to the background and be protected from during this part of the process.

Once you complete Communications | Get data from radio, return to your file a) select the tab at the top of the page; or b) select File | Open and open the file from the list presented (if you closed it some time during the process.)

Program cannot find cable



This message can appear when you are attempting to get data from the radio or send data to the radio. There can be several causes. The most common are:

The cable is not attached to the computer or you have the wrong programming cable attached. The cable for this radio is pictured in the *Computer to radio cabling* section of this help.

The communications process was accessed too quickly after the cable was attached. It can take some computers a minute or more to recognize the cable properly. Give the computer a little more time and try again.

The problem may lie in the electronics of the cable. If this is the first time you have attempted this process, contact RT Systems for assistance. This can be corrected easily in just a few minutes with the computer and an Internet connection. *Note: This can be corrected using a machine that has an Internet connection that you don't plan to use for the programming software. The software for the radio does not have to be installed to complete the correction.*

HotSync, the program for the Palm Pilot, is running on this computer. Hotsync immediately takes control of an available comport. Since the RT Systems programming cable establishes a comport, Hotsync takes control before you have a chance to use it. Look for the icon, red and blue arrows chasing each other, in the tray at the right of the task bar. If found, right click and exit. That program will load again when you re-boot your computer. You will need to disable this software any time you program your radio.

Interference from other cables attached

The Programmer is designed to find the cable to be used by this radio for programming. This process is done through special identifying numbers programmed into the electronics of the USB connector.

The process looks at each USB device attached. Other items attached, especially other programming cables, may cause the programmer to wrongly identify the cable it

must use for a specific radio.

Two different errors can occur in this configuration. Either the programmer will report that the cable is not attached to the USB port or the Communications process will not respond since the data being transferred from the radio (you did press all the right buttons) is traveling along a cable other than that the programmer is connected to.

Interference from other applications

Your radio is not the only device you attach to your computer for programming or data interchange. I-Pads, I-Pods, Palm Pilots and other PDA devices, printers, cameras and others all install programs for their use. Unfortunately, many of these programs run constantly looking to be used any time a cable is attached.

These programs take control of the cable even if it is not for their device. This renders the cable useless for its intended purpose.

You may not even be aware that these programs are running. You may have sold the device months ago; but unless you took steps to permanently disable the software for it, the problem remains. These programs run start whenever the computer is started or brought back from hibernation then run in the background with little indication that they are there.

Begin checking by hovering over each icon at the lower right of your screen. Those in the taskbar. A name will appear as you pass over each. You may recognize the one that needs to be disabled. Usually an option to Exit or Close will be available from a right click menu. Don't worry about exiting something you might need. The application will begin again when you restart your computer.

After addressing a program, check in the programmer. You should be able to click OK on the Communications | Get Data from screen and have the process continue instead of raising the error message.

Tech support at RT Systems will be glad to help you with this; but we are limited given this is an issue specific to the applications running on your machine. You are welcome to contact us for help with this issue.

Defective Cable

Cables from RT Systems are 100% tested prior to packaging. Even with this level of control, occasionally a cable fails in the field. Contact RT Systems tech support if to determine if the cable is at fault and a replacement is needed.

A replacement can be initiated when you send a copy of your receipt as proof of purchase and the issue has been diagnosed with a tech support representative at RT Systems. In this case, a replacement will be sent immediately with a prepaid label for return of the defective item. The replacement will be sent to the address on the receipt.

If the receipt is not available, return the original cable for replacement. A replacement cable will be sent immediately when the defective item is received at our location.

USB Driver Installation

On some systems running Windows 2000 or early versions of XP, the drivers for the cable will need to be installed manually. This is a normal thing in the USB world and is easily done.

We are *RT Systems* will be happy to help you through this process.

With the USB cable detached from the computer, start the New Hardware Wizard from the indication for the device in the Device Manager.

The drivers have been installed on your machine in the following directory.

C:\Program Files\Common Files\RT SystemsV4\RTDrivers\USBComDrivers\Drivers

Run the New Hardware Wizard twice. The first time use ftdibus.ini in that directory. The second time use ftdiport.ini in that same directory.

Then attach the cable again. Check in Device Manager to be sure it is now listed under Ports (Com and Lpt) with a comport designation assigned.

Modified Radio

Communication Error	×
	radio does not match that of the file. rmation about this error. and try again.
	OK Cancel

This error is raised when you attempt to send a file to a radio that is modified before the programmer is given that information.

If your radio has been modified, you must complete Communications | Get data from radio into a new file before you attempt to write data to the radio. When the Get data from radio process is used, even if the radio is not yet programmed, the Programmer gets the data it needs to know that the radio is modified.

When you use Communications | Get data from for the sake of establishing communications, you need to save the file ONLY if you want to save the memory data that is currently in the radio. The Programmer already has what it needs. The option to save is available should you want to save the pre-programmed data.

Cabling to properly address the radio

The Version 4 RT Systems Programmers work only with the • RT Systems' USB cables OR

• Original RT Systems' serial cable with the <u>RTS-03 USB</u> to

serial adapter.

No other USB cable will be recognized by the programmer.

RT Systems' programmers address over 50 different radios. Of those, some program through the speaker jack, some through the mic jack, some through the data jack and some through the CAT port. These ports must be addressed by the correct cable for communications to be successful.

Be sure to use the correct cabling to address the radio being programmed. Check the User's Manual for the radio if you are not sure where the port is on the radio that is specified in the programmer. The cables for this particular radio are pictured in the *Radio to Computer Cabling* section of this help.

<u>Specific to the FT-857/D and FT-897D</u>: The cable used for programming is the USB-62 cable with the 8-pin mini din plug. This plug is attached to the CAT jack on the back of the radio. Forcing this connector into the data port will ruin the plug and could damage the radio. There have been cases where the power pin and the PTT were connected (since you never know which pin will go which way when you force them out of place) causing several hundred dollars in damage. Check to be sure you are connecting the cable to the matching jack before forcing the pins into the holes.

At the time of this writing (2009), none of the Yaesu VHF/UHF mobile radios used the USB-62 cable with its 8-pin plug. We have seen this tried. It will not work. The mobile radios that program through the data jack require a 6-pin mini din connection on the

cable. Check the cabling specified in the help for the radio that you're programming to be sure that you're using the right one to address the radio.

Icom specific issue for Clone mode

Other than the lcom IC-R10, at the time of this writing, lcom radios are NOT put into CLONE mode for programming. CLONE mode is used only when you transfer data from one radio to another.

The process for programming the radio from the computer is simple. When the instructions say to "Turn the radio on", do just that, press the power button to turn it on. If pressing a key is needed as a part of this step, it will be included with the instructions on the Get data from screen.

Yaesu Radio does not go into Clone mode after initial menu selection

Many Yaesu radios, handheld and mobiles, access Clone mode from a startup menu. When you turn the radio on holding the specified key, you are in that menu with several options of radio functions. Clone is only one of these options.

Once the Clone option is found in that menu, another key on the radio is pressed to activate that mode. You know the options has been activated when the radio cycles off and back on. Only then is it in Clone mode and ready to program.

If the radio does not cycle off and back on when that next button is pressed, one of the following may address the issue:

The keys on the face of the radio are locked. Turn the radio off and back on in normal mode to check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys and try again.

You have pressed the designated key too long or not long enough. Try again until you get the feel for the process.

Yaesu Radio does not change to Tx or Clone Out when button is pressed

Many Yaesu radios have a key sequence that starts Clone mode without having to select that option from a startup menu: the radio simply comes on in Clone mode.

With CLONE displayed on the face of the radio, a button is pressed to begin communications.

If the radio comes on displaying CLONE; but then is unresponsive when the button is pressed to begin (i.e., the screen does not change from Clone) check these two common causes:

First, be sure you are using the correct cabling for the radio being programmed. If an adapter was included with the kit, use it.

Check that the keys are not locked. To check, turn the radio off. Turn it back on in normal mode and check for the Lock symbol on the screen. Unlock the keys from the face of the radio and try again.

Windows Version Compatibility

The Version 4 Programmer is designed to work with Windows XP, VISTA (32 or 64 bit) or Windows 7 (32 or 64 bit).

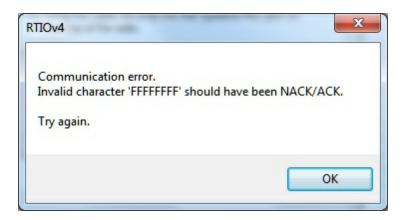
RT Systems no longer supports use of the programmers on Windows 98, Windows 98SE, Windows 2000, or Windows ME.

Note: If you plan to use an older computer for programming your radio, you may experience problems with the program resulting from files that are missing from the operating system. These files would have been delivered through normal Windows updates to the operating system.

If the machine has been out of service for several years, set it up with an Internet connection and Automatic Updates activated. Let it sit for several days while it finds what it needs.

Once the updates are installed, you will have no other problems related to the operating system relative to the programmer.

NACK/ACK Error



As ugly as this error appears. it actually is only a generic message saying the Communication process failed. Try again after reading the hints here.

Do NOT turn the radio off. It may display Error. It is not terrible unhappy and is still in Clone Mode.

Cancel all Communications screens that are open in the programmer.

Open a new file (File | Open form the menu at the top of the screen).

Select Communications | Get data from radio. Doing Get Data from often gets the process going.

Skip the steps for putting the radio into Clone mode. It is already there.

Click OK

Press the key as instructed to begin the process (sometimes you need to press it twice... once to return to Clone mode... then again to begin the process.)

Once Get data from is successful, attempt Send data to. In this scenario, you can skip the steps to put the radio into Clone mode since it usually remains in Clone mode after Get data from is completed.

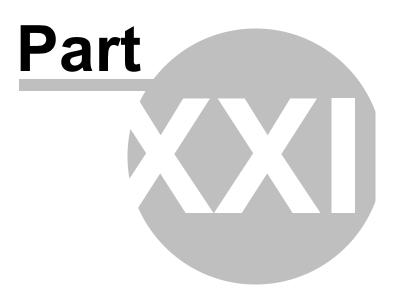
21.1 Get Data from Radio Required

The first time you attempt to send your file to the radio, this message may appear.



This indicates that you have not read the configuration of the radio into the programmer.

There are details that the programmer can get only from the radio. Even if the radio is not yet programmed, these "background" details are necessary for the programmer to send a file to your radio successfully.



22 Invalid Frequencies

This information is meant to address radio operators in the US. While many of these details are true in other countries, some are not. Band plans, allowable frequencies, and other details differ around the world; but many of the functions of the radio remain the same making this information useful to everyone.

This section is offered to help users understand why a frequency is rejected by an amateur radio. The Programmer will not allow you to enter a frequency that your particular radio cannot use.

Your radio is designed to work on all frequencies in the amateur bands. Problems arise when frequencies from commercial operations are used on this amateur equipment. This explanation is offered to help you understand where the radios differ.

How Radios Work

A little here about how radios work. As for an allowable frequency, three factors are important: Reference Frequency, Reference Step and Step.

Reference Frequency - Based on its internal electronics, the radio uses a value based off the frequency you enter along with the Reference Frequency Oscillator to generate the desired frequency.

Reference Step - The difference between any two Reference Frequencies. This value is set as a part of the internal workings of the radio. It cannot be changed.

Step - The difference between two frequencies displayed on the face of the radio when the tuning knob is turned while operating in VFO mode.

Reference step and Step work in conjunction with each other allowing or prohibiting you from tuning to a given frequency.

Commercial radios have a Reference Step of 2.5 kHz.

Amateur radios are generally designed with Reference Steps of 5, 6.25, 12.5, 9 (only AM) and 8.333333 (air band only) kHz. While a few models have all these Reference Steps, many more remain with only Reference Steps of 5 and 12.5 kHz. These two are sufficient for accessing any repeater in the Amateur Bands.

While in the mathematics of things there will be frequencies in the commercial bands that match the available Reference Steps of Amateur radios, the Step of the Amateur radio will not allow you to tune to the desired frequency.

It takes both working together to achieve a valid frequency.

Testing the validity of a frequency

The question of validity is seen with frequencies with four digits following the decimal (i.e., 154.03125 may be your local volunteer fire department frequency and while their commercial radios can do this frequency, your amateur radio cannot... and it cannot be made to do it with any software.)

Let's take 154.03125 and put it to the test.

Step 1:

The first and easiest test for the validity of a frequency is to attempt to dial to that frequency in VFO mode on the face of the radio. Remember in your attempts that it may be necessary to adjust the Step (see your Operator's Manual for details) to get to a certain frequency.

Turn on your radio.

Access VFO mode

Turn the tuning knob.

With the frequency changing by 5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.030 to 154.035 to 154.040 (oops... lost the 3 in the second position... let's try something else).

Change Step to 12.5 kHz (see Operator's Manual for your radio. This is generally done in the Set menu; however a shortcut key on the face of the radio may give you easier access to this menu item.)

With the frequency changing by 12.5kHz steps, the frequency changes from 154.025, to 154.0375 (hey, at least I have the fourth digit now), to 154.050... oops, missed the 154.03125 completely. Again, can't get there tuning on the face of the radio.

Try other Step values until you're satisfied that the radio just cannot be made to do that frequency.

Step 2:

Compare your frequency to this list. If you find it here, it will work. Note: "x' represents any number.

- 1. xxx.xx500 Generally only 5 or 0 allowed in the third position with all 0s after that. A few exceptions are shown below.
- 2. xxx.x12500 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 3. xxx.x375 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 4. xxx.x625 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.
- 5. xxx.x875 Allowable for four digits after the decimal. The first digit after the decimal can be any from 0 to 9.

Comparing 154.03125:

There is a 1 in the third position after the decimal. By Rule 1, this is not allowed for an amateur radio.

The frequency does not fit into any of the others that allow 4 digits after the decimal.

Step 3: Do the math.

Allowable frequencies (in Hz) must be evenly divisible by 5000 or 12500 or 6250 Hz.

Convert your frequency to Hz:

154.03125 x 1,000,000 = 154031250

Divide that number by 5000

154031250 / 5000 = 30806.25

154031250 / 12500 = 12322.5

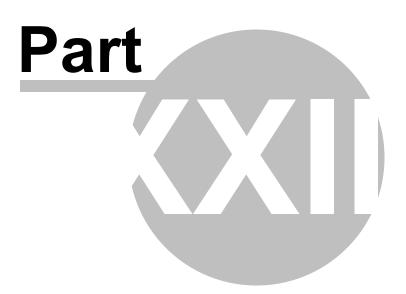
154031250 / 6250 = 24645

The 6250 Hz division was successful. There is a possibility that this frequency can be used by an amateur radio.

As discussed earlier, both the Reference Step and the Step of the radio are used to determine a valid frequency. Models vary. While this frequency passed

the validity test for certain amateur radios, that in no way implies that it will work on your particular radio.

For this particular frequency to work in your particular radio, it is necessary that the radio have a 6.25 kHz step available in the Step option of the Set menu.



198

23 Hardware Error Troubleshooting

"Well of course the information in the radio and the file do not match. I just made changes to the file and I want the different information in the radio!!"

This is a common first reaction to this error. However, that is not the file information involved in this error. There are several causes for this error. They include incorrect key strokes on the radio, interference on the computer by another application or device, a faulty cable or the presence of a radio that has been modified for out of band use.

Communication Error	×
The information in the radi Click OK for more informat Click Cancel to cancel and	
	OK Cancel

Below are various steps offered as corrections. At the end of each section try again to transfer data to the radio again.

Try this First

The error most likely indicates that "behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified for our of band transmission.

- 1. Create a new file (press Ctrl M on the keyboard or select File | New from the menu at the top of the screen). This protects the file that you are trying to send to the radio.
- 2. Select Communications | Get data from Radio from the menu at the top of the screen.
- When this is completed successfully, return to your file (click to tab at the top of the screen that displays the filename or select File | Open to reopen your file.)

4. Select Communications | Send data to Radio. Be careful to follow these steps shown on this screen. Generally, they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

Radio Issues

"Error" is displayed on the radio.

"Behind the scenes" information about the radio does not match that of a factory radio. This is most common when a radio has been modified.

- 1. Create a new file (Ctrl M or File|New)
- 2. Execute Communications | Get data from Radio. This is the only way this "behind the scenes" information can be obtained for your radio.
- 3. When this is completed successfully, return to your file.
- 4. Execute Communications | Send data to Radio begin careful to follow these steps since they are different from the Get Data from radio steps.

The radio does not change when "OK" clicked on the screen in the programmer (never indicates receive).

There is no communication between the radio and the computer. Check through the Cable issues to be sure you are using the right cable and that it is connected properly to the radio and to the computer.

The radio never goes to CLONE.

On many radios you hold buttons during power on to access a startup menu. Once you select the clone option of the menu (the radio is *NOT YET IN CLONE MODE*). You press a key to accept the CLONE option. When you press the button to access the startup menu option, the radio does not change.

- The keys on the radio may be locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. If the keys are locked, unlock them. Once unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again.
- 2. The key specified is "touchy" and responds if it is touched just the right way.

This has been the case on several of the mobile radios. Try again with a shorter or longer touch on the button. When you get that touch just right, the radio will respond.

3. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt the cloning process.

The radio never went into send (TX) mode (Get data from radio process).

Now that the radio is in Clone mode, one more button press is required to start the data transfer (Get data from) or to make the radio ready to receive the data (Send data to).

- 1. The wrong cable is being used. This is true for several of the hand held radios that use the 4-pin plug. If you attempt this process with a stereo plug, the radio will not respond when you attempt to access the Clone option of the startup menu.
- 2. The keys on the radio are locked. Turn the radio off then back on in normal mode to check for a lock symbol on the screen. Once the keys have been unlocked, power off the radio and begin the Communications process again

Radio is not on at the time of data transfer.

This can get the process "out of sync". Cancel the Communications screen on the computer. Then access that screen again and start over with turning the radio on in Clone mode. Be sure the battery is charged on your handheld radio or that you are connected to external power to prevent an unexpected shutdown during this process.

General Issue

Followed the Steps Incorrectly or executed the wrong process.

Get data from the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Get Data from Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each

radio. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get Data from radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Send data to the radio:

- 1. Go to "Communications" in the top menu.
- 2. Click "Send Data to Radio".
- 3. Read and follow each step. (Remember, the keystrokes are different for each radio. They are even different for this process than they were for the Get Data from Radio process. They are detailed for a particular radio on the Get send data to radio screen. The trick is to follow each step... one at a time.)

Cable Issues

Check that you are using the correct cable for this radio.

Many radios have jacks that will accommodate the programming cable from a different radio. Although the cable fits in the jack, the radio does not accept programming through the wrong jack.

You can see the cables for each radio by clicking on Programming Cable Chart

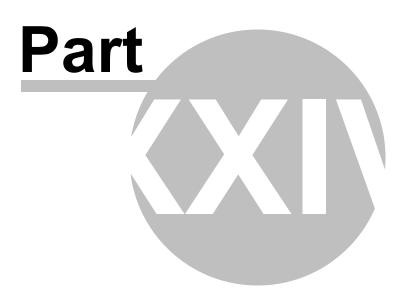
Check that the cable is securely in the USB Port.

Be sure it has not pulled loose (this is easy to do with a USB). Also, the cable should be plugged into a USB port on the computer rather than on a USB hub.

Check that the cable is plugged into the radio securely.

On cables with 6- or 8-pin round din plugs, you may want to check that the pins are not bent in such a way that they are making a bad connection. Unplug the cable from the radio and check by looking at the pins in the plug.

On cables with 4, 6, or 8 pin modular plugs that address the mic jack, push the cable toward the connector to be sure the modular plug is plugged into the mic jack completely. There can be a good bit of play between the mic jack and the plug. Hold the cable securely until the process is complete.



24 Contact Us

RT Systems, Inc. 510 Compton Street, Suite 105 Broomfield, CO 80020

Technical support	303-586-6510
Fax	770-216-1836
Technical Support Hours	Monday through Friday 10:30AM until 6:00 PM (Eastern Time) 9:30AM until 5:00 PM (Central Time) 8:30AM until 4:00 PM (Mountain Time) 7:30AM until 3:00 PM (Pacific Time) Other times by appointment. Call or e-mail to make arrangements.
Web Page	www.rtsystemsinc.com Program updates Answers to frequently asked questions can be reviewed under FAQs on our site.
E-mail	 <u>techsupport@rtsystemsinc.com</u> Should you choose to send a message via e-mail, be sure to include at the very least the following details: The radio with which you use the Programmer The version number of the Programming software

(found in the Programmer under Help | About)

Based on the information given, we will respond as quickly as possible.

Be sure that rtsystemsinc.com is set as an acceptable address for your e-mail program. Or watch for your response in your spam or junk mail folder.

205

Index

- A -

Add many frequencies at once46Adding a channel within a list45Alpha Tag86Am86

- C -

Channel Name Display 86 Checkbox multi cell editing 40 Clear channel details 46 Copy Memory Channel information 30 Creating a New Programming File 21 Cut to remove or delete 30

- D -

Delete channel details 46 Delete with cut 30

- E -

Easy editing in simple mode 43

- F -

Fast navigation with go to channel45Find item in your file44FM86

- | -

Insert channel 45

- L -

Less to enter in Simple Mode 84

- M -

Make the software simple to use 84 Memory Channel Copy 30 Minimum details to enter for memory channel 43 Minus 86 Move channel details up one channel at the time 46 Move from 1 to 100 without scrolling 45 Move memory channel info to a higher memory channel 46

- 0 -

Offset Direction86Open dialog shortcut49Operating Mode86

- P -

Paste copied channel informaion33Plus86

- Q -

Quick memory channel editing in simple mode43Quickly add memory channel frequencies46

- R -

Rearrange the order of existing channels by sorting 47 Rearrange your memory channels 46

- S -

Shortcut to File | New menu 49 Shortcut to File | Open 49 Shortcut to file for the same radio 49 Simple mode => Easy channel entry 84 Simplex 86 Supplex 86

Sort your memory channel list to bring like data together 47 Split 86

- T -

Tying Global Settings to a Memory Channel File 23

- U -

Unsort channel list tooriignal order after editing 48

- W -

Working with Programming FilesI - Overview 21

Endnotes 2... (after index)

© 2012 RT Systems, Inc. RT Systems, Inc.